

# Year 10

# Autumn Term

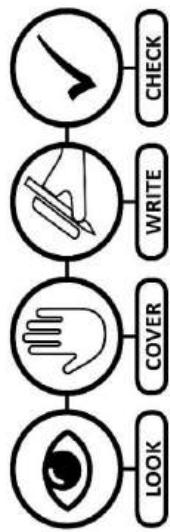


# Knowledge Expert Booklet



## Knowledge Organisers

- You should always have this booklet with you **every day**.
- The knowledge organisers contain the key facts, dates, events, characters, concepts and vocabulary you must memorise to succeed this year and in your future studies.
- Use your green exercise book for **self-quizzing**. It may be set for extended learning or during a form period.
- Use the following method for self-quizzing:



<b>Read a section of your knowledge organiser and try to memorise it</b>	Repeat it to yourself from memory until you think you have got it right.
<b>Cover it up</b>	Put your Knowledge Organiser sheet away so that you cannot copy it. This will mean that your brain will have to work harder, meaning it is more likely to stay in your long-term memory.
<b>Write it out</b>	Put the date and title in your self-quizzing book. Write out what you can remember. Even if you are finding it difficult, do not look back at your KO, but think hard and challenge yourself to find that answer. Always take pride in your work, so write neatly, taking good care of spelling, capital letters and punctuation.
<b>Check it</b>	Refer to your KO sheet and check your work against it.
<b>Correct it</b>	Make corrections using a green pen and continue this process until you can recall the information.

<b>How should you use your knowledge organisers? – 20-minute plan</b>	
<b>20 minutes Quizzing</b>	Select the relevant parts of the knowledge organiser to quiz from – this could be key terms from English, or key formulae from Maths. It should only be small chunks of information. Spend <b>3</b> minutes reading and re-reading the section of the knowledge organiser.  Spend <b>2</b> minutes trying to recall the information in your head or say it out loud. You could ask yourself ‘how’ and ‘why’ questions. This is called ‘Elaboration’.
	Put your KO away and write out the topic and answers relevant to the information – use your self-quizzing book for this. Spend about <b>10</b> minutes on your Qs and & As.  In your self-quizzing book, spend the last <b>5</b> minutes checking your answers by looking again at the knowledge organiser and writing any corrections in a green pen. Remember to correct any spelling errors by writing them out again.
<b>Flash Cards</b>	Another way to revise from your knowledge organiser is to put the information onto flashcards. Put key terms / key questions on one side of the card, then the definition / answer on the other side. Either test yourself or ask somebody else to test you.
<b>Online learning</b>	Quizlet, Memrise, and Brainscape are examples of free learning platforms which will help you learn in a fun way. You could use the information on your knowledge organisers to create your own quizzes. You would then be able to use these regularly.





# Art

## **USEFUL WEBSITES & ART NEWS**

- Tate gallery – [www.tate.org.uk](http://www.tate.org.uk)
- Google Arts & Culture – [www.artsandculture.google](http://www.artsandculture.google)
- Big Issue: [www.bigissue.com/category/culture/art/](http://www.bigissue.com/category/culture/art/)
- The Guardian: [www.theguardian.com/theguardian/g2/arts](http://www.theguardian.com/theguardian/g2/arts)
- Artnet: [www.artnet.com/artists/](http://www.artnet.com/artists/)
- Bored Panda: [www.boredpanda.com/art/](http://www.boredpanda.com/art/)

### **A01: DEVELOP**

#### **Develop ideas through investigations, demonstrating critical understanding of sources**

- Research images and information about artists work
- Gallery visit to view artwork
- Written analysis and evaluation of artists work
- Investigate the artists work practising their style, use of materials and techniques
- Develop your own work in the artists style
- Experiment with more than one artists style and combine ideas together

**Deadline for your completed coursework is the end of this term.**

**Coursework = 60% of your grade**

- Department Pinterest page: Art Hillcrest @user\_atafneo

- Tate Shot videos: Search ‘Tate Shots’ on YouTube

### **A03: RECORD**

#### **Refine work by exploring ideas, selecting and experimenting with appropriate media, materials, techniques and processes**

- Use a range of materials. Choose at least 4 from this list; pencil, pen, pencil crayons, charcoal, oil pastels, chalk pastels, inks, water colours, acrylic paint, oil paint, collage, printing techniques, photography, clay, textiles, other 3d processes
- Experiment with methods and techniques; mark making, colours, textures, mixing materials etc....
- Demonstrate how you’re refining your work through annotation or practice until you achieve the desired results.
- Watch online tutorials to develop your knowledge and skills

### **A04: PRESENT**

**Present a personal and meaningful response that realises intentions and demonstrates understanding of visual language.**

**Create a personal and meaningful final piece that:**

- Relates to your theme
- Uses materials and techniques explored in your sketchbook
- Makes strong links to the style of other artists, designers or cultures
- Uses a range of sources. Primary are more valuable because they are personal
- Written analysis and evaluation of the final piece explaining your intentions and making connections to A01, 2 & 3

### **A02: REFINE**

**Record ideas, observations and insights relevant to intentions as work progresses**

**In depth written mind map of research and ideas**

- Visual pages of images, ideas and drawings relating to theme
- Use primary and secondary sources to record and create work

**Primary = Own photographs, draw from imagination, direct observations, personal experiences, poetry, or feelings**

**Secondary = Collect images from the internet, books, magazines, poetry, song lyrics, newspaper articles, leaflets, historic events**

**Draw and annotate work to explain your ideas**



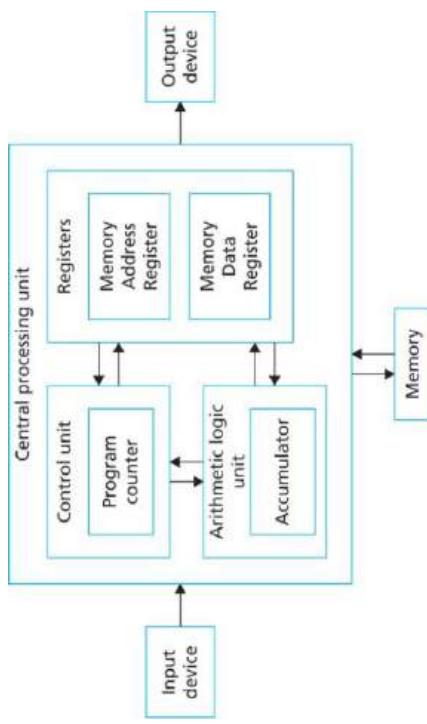
# Computer Science

## 1.1 SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE

### KEY CONCEPTS

- Computer systems take data (input), process it and then output it.
- **Embedded systems** are computers built in to other devices like washing machines. They are dedicated to a single task so they are efficient.
- **Clock speed:** the number of instructions a processor can carry out per/second. Higher clock speed = faster CPU.
- Number of **Cores:** The more cores a CPU has the more instructions it can carry out at once (multitasking). More cores = faster processing.
- **Cache size:** A larger cache gives the CPU faster access to more data

### THE CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU)

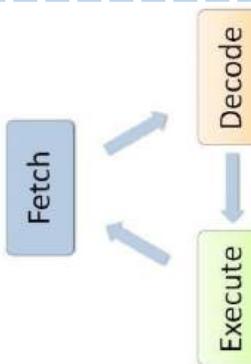


### FETCH – DECODE – EXECUTE CYCLE

CPU **fetches** instruction from the RAM (Copies memory address to MAR, copies Instruction to MDR & adds 1 to PC).

CU **decodes** the instruction from the MDR Instruction is **executed** by the CU

The next instructions is fetched and The cycle repeats.



### EXAM QUESTIONS

1. Explain how cache size, cores and clock speed affect the performance of the CPU.
2. Define what is meant by an embedded system
3. What is the purpose of the ALU?
4. Explain the role of the CPU registers (MAR and MDR)
5. Explain how the fetch decode execute cycle works

**Cache:** very fast memory that stores regularly used data so that the CPU can access it quickly.

**MAR (Memory Address Register):** holds the address about to be used by the CPU.

**MDR (Memory Data Register):** holds the actual data or instruction being processed by the CPU.

## 1.2 MEMORY and 1.3 STORAGE

### RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM)

- RAM is the computer's main memory that holds the data, programs and files while they are being used.
- RAM is volatile (power off = the data is lost)
- The CPU will fetch instructions from the RAM in the fetch – decode – execute cycle.

- When the RAM is full the computer uses **VIRTUAL MEMORY**. It uses the secondary storage as temporary RAM so that the computer can continue running (but slowly).

### READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM)

- The ROM is on a chip build into the motherboard
- It contains the BIOS (boot up sequence for the computer)
- ROM is non-volatile (data still stored after power is off)

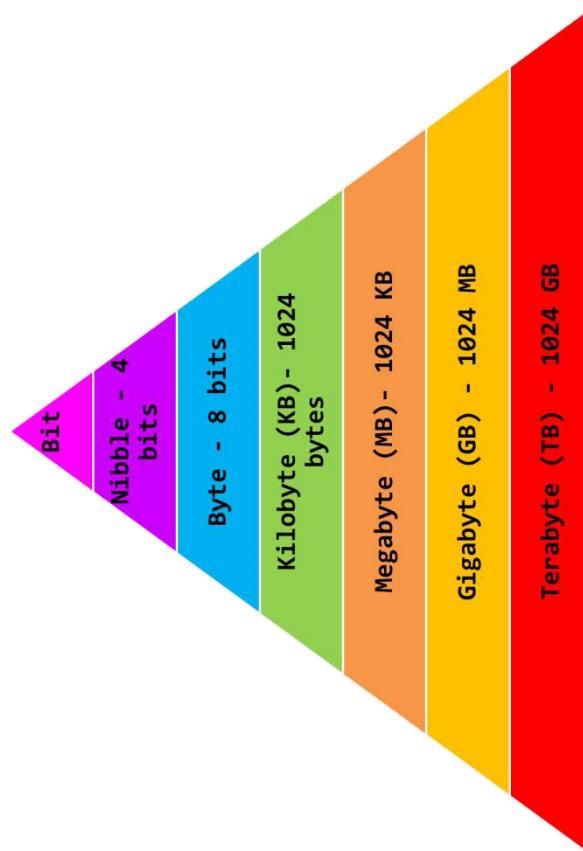
### TYPES OF STORAGE

- Secondary Storage: where all data including the programs are stored when they are not being used.

Storage	Key Information
Hard Disk Drive (HDD)	Magnetic, has moving parts, large capacity, lower cost than SSD
Solid State Drive (SSD)	Flash memory, no moving parts, more robust than HDD, faster and more expensive than HDD
Flash memory	e.g. USB memory sticks, memory cards.
Optical Storage	e.g. CDs, DVDs. Cheap, portable and fairly robust.
Magnetic tape	Used for archive storage (backups). Very large capacity, low cost, slow.

### STORAGE CAPACITY

Some storage methods such as a HDD or SSD have a large capacity (they can store lots of data. Other devices such as CDs and SD cards have smaller capacity. Measurements of capacity are shown below:



Storage device comparison factors: speed, cost, durability, robustness, capacity and portability

### EXAM QUESTIONS

1. Explain how the RAM works with the CPU in the fetch – decode – execute cycle
2. Explain the difference between volatile and non- volatile memory giving an example of each
3. Tom is buying a new laptop, he is not sure whether to

## 1.2 DATA REPRESENTATION

### DENARY

Denary is the decimal number system that we are used to. It uses the numbers 0-9 and the column headings go up in powers of 10.

100 (Hundreds)	10 (Tens)	1 (Units)
2	3	8
2 lots of 100	3 lots of 10	8 lots of 1

### BINARY

Binary uses the numbers 0 and 2. The column headings go up in power of 2:

128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
64 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 71							

### HEXADECIMAL

Hexadecimal uses 0- F (A=10, B=11, C=12, D=13, E=14, F=15).

The headings go up in powers of 16.

16	1
3	D
3 lots of 16	D (13) lots of 1

To convert a binary number to Hexadecimal, split into 2:

8	4	2	1
0	0	1	1

$$= 3 \quad = D$$

### BINARY ADDITION

This binary addition gives an overflow error as the total does not fit in 8 bits (a byte).

$$\begin{array}{r} 10010101 \\ + 11011011 \\ \hline 11110000 \end{array}$$

### BINARY SHIFT

1. A binary shift to the left multiplies the number by 2.
2. A binary shift to the right divides it by 2. Below is an 8 bit binary number which has been shifted 2 places to the right.

Original number	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
Shifted number	0	0	1	1	0	0	1

### CHARACTERS

**Character sets** = the characters that are recognised or represented by a computer system

**ASCII** = Each character is represented by a 7 bit number with a 0 in front to make it up to a byte.

**Extended ASCII** = Each character is represented by an 8 bit binary number. This gives 256 different possibilities.

**Unicode** = Each letter is represented by a 16-bit or 32-bit binary number. This gives at least twice as many character options as ASCII and allows the character set to represent characters and symbols from all languages.

## 1.2 DATA REPRESENTATION CONTINUED

### IMAGES

Images are made up of pixels

The colour of each pixel is represented by a binary number If an image uses 1 bit to represent each colour then it will only have 2 colours:

0	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	1	0
1	1	1	1	1
0	0	0	1	0
0	0	1	0	0

This is a 1-bit image so it uses 2 colours.

0=white and 1=black

Using more bits allows for more colour options:

10	11	00	11	10	10	11	00	11	10
11	11	00	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
00	00	01	00	00	00	01	00	00	00
11	11	00	11	11	11	11	00	11	11
10	11	00	11	10	10	11	00	11	10

This is a 2-bit image so it uses 4 colours.

00:white, 01=blue,  
10=red, 11=black

Colour depth = the number of bits used for each pixel

**Resolution** = how many pixels are in a certain space – this is measured in “dots per inch”. If there are more dots per inch then there are more pixels in the image so it will have a higher resolution and a better picture quality.

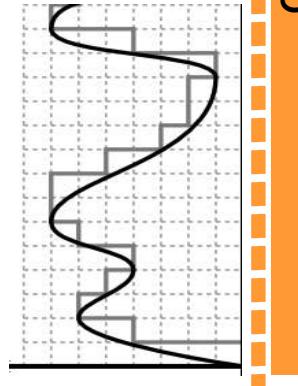
The higher the resolution or the colour depth, the more bits used, so the bigger the file size.

**Metadata** = the information about the image file that is stored within it. This makes sure the file is displayed correctly. It can include: the height, width, colour depth, resolution and file format as well as the time and date that the image was created.

### SOUND

When sound is recorded it is an analogue signal (waves). It has to be converted to a digital signal so that it can be stored by a computer. This is done by sampling

**Sampling:** The amplitude of the wave is measured at regular intervals which creates a digital representation of the wave. If samples are taken more frequently then you will end up with a more accurate sound file but it will be a larger file size.



The analogue wave is smoother and shows continuous data. The digital sampling shows the amplitude of the wave at different points.

### COMPRESSION

Compression is used to make file sizes smaller. Smaller file sizes means that data will be faster to send, quicker to download (so webpages will load faster) and it will take up less storage space.

**Lossy Compression:** permanently removes some of the data from a file to make the file size smaller. The file – eg: an image or sound track – will be a lower quality than the original.

**Lossless Compression:** data is temporarily removed from the file and then put back together when it is opened. This is good for program files or documents where you do not want to lose any content but the files can only be made a little bit smaller.



# Dance

# COMPONENT 1:

## Exploring the Performing Arts (30%)

In this component of work you will develop your understanding of the performing arts by watching and learning professional dance works, and look into the processes used to create each dance.



### Research Journal Checklist

1. Title of piece.
2. Name of **choreographer**.
3. When it was created and first performed.
4. Purpose of piece (to entertain, inform etc).
5. Style of the piece (contemporary, ballet, jazz etc) and what makes it this style (key features like pointed or flexed toes etc).
6. What components such as costume, lighting, sounds, props etc helped to portray the style and meaning of each piece. Research about the piece. How it was made, the **collaborations between performers and non-performers**. Why did they have to collaborate with those people?
7. Research about the choreographer. Where they are from, awards received, the style of the work they have created etc. Information about **how you have explored the piece** in lessons (describe exercises and tasks and reflect on how you found these. Easy. Challenging. Different and the skills you needed).
8. Research about the choreographer. Where they are from, awards received, the style of the work they have created etc. Information about **how you have explored the piece** in lessons (describe exercises and tasks and reflect on how you found these. Easy. Challenging. Different and the skills you needed).
9. Reflect on how easy or difficult the workshops were and identify the skills needed.
3. Provide information about your personal research, discussing the roles and responsibilities and stylistic qualities of the choreographer.

A1 – Professional practitioners performance material, influences, creative outcomes and **purpose**.

Style  
Themes  
Contextual influences  
Collaboration with other practitioners  
Purpose of the piece – entertain, educate etc

### A2 – Practitioners roles, responsibilities and skills

Performance roles – dancer, actor etc  
Non-performance roles – choreographer, director etc  
Responsibilities – rehearsing, performing, creating, refining  
Skills – organisational skills, performance skills, managing and directing skills, communication skills when liaising with others, creative skills

### Learning Aims:

- A Examine professional practitioner's performance work.
- B Explore the interrelationships between constituent features of existing performance material.

### B1 – Processes used in performance

Responding to a stimulus to generate ideas  
Exploring and developing material  
Discussions and setting tasks for the performers  
Teaching material  
Developing material  
Providing notes/feedback to performers

### B2 – Techniques and approaches used in performance

Rehearsal  
Production  
Tech rehearsals, dress rehearsals  
Performance  
Post-performance evaluation/review

## Tips for describing workshops:

Describing what you did in each workshop and provide examples of sequences and actions.

2. Reflect on how easy or difficult the workshops were and identify the skills needed.



## DO'S AND DON'T'S WHEN WRITING ABOUT DANCE



DO	DON'T say
Read the assignment brief!	"We learnt a bit from the dance". "I done some research"
Read the '5 Soldiers' student resource pack.	"It showed emotions". "We learnt some moves."
Read the student example. They were awarded a distinction!	"The piece shared a message". "I liked the costumes".
Give me lots and lots of detail and examples.	5 soldiers, counting stars, singing in the rain
Tell me what each piece is about and the stylistic qualities.	Use words that you don't know the meaning of.
Describe workshops and relate them to the piece/style/choreographer.	Don't abbreviate – don't = do not
Why was each piece choreographed in a certain style? How did that style help the choreographer portray the meaning and theme?	
Describe costumes, props, lighting, sound – provide examples and justify.	"How the war was back then".
Talk about the style, purpose of each piece and skills needed to perform the repertoire.	"We done a workshop".
Tell me who each choreographer collaborated with and why – how did it inform their work? Why so many or so little collaborations?	Don't use the wrong decade for each piece.
Tell me how effective the piece was in communicating the theme and its purpose.	Don't leave any room for assumptions.

# Dance Vocabulary/Dictionary.

The following are words you should be able to understand and use when describing dance work, both vocally and in your written work.

- Perform – To share a dance to another person(s).
- Canon – Where a group of people perform a phrase of movement but at different times. Like a Mexican wave which starts at different times.
- Choreograph – To compose a sequence of steps and moves for a performance of dance.
- Climax – The high point of your dance.
- Duo/Duet – Two dancers performing together.
- Dynamics – Different ways of performing the movement. For example: jagged, jerky, smooth, heavy, light, sharp, and soft.
- \*Extension –
- Focus – Where you project your eye line.
- Gesture – This can be a hand signal, such as a ‘stop’, wave or any other gesture that can be made with the arms.
- Isolation – Where one body part is the only part of the body that is moving and the rest of the body remains still.
- Jump – Any style of jump or leap at any level and in any direction is classed as a jump.
- Levels – Performing a routine or motif at a high, medium or low level/height.
- Motif – A short series of actions to make up a section of dance that clearly communicates your idea and can be developed and adapted to show variations of these movements.
- Motif Development – Adapting your original ideas to vary the levels, directions, speed, order, repeat, add dynamics, and change the focus.
- Musicality – Timing, phrasing and sensitivity to other musical elements such as rhythm and texture.

- Relationship - Body part to body part, movement to movement, dancer to dancer.
- Retrograde - Performing a motif backwards.
- Solo - A single dancer performing alone.
- Space - Variation in shape, size, level, direction, pathway, design and orientation.
- Stillness - Where the body remains still for more than 3 seconds within the routine or motif. Stillness also signifies the beginning or ending of a dance routine.
- Structure - The order of your dance. It should have a clear beginning, middle and end.
- Travel - This can be in any direction and in any form at any level. Examples could include forwards, sideways, backwards, crawling, rolling and leaping.
- Trigger - Where another person, part of the music or a cue us used to trigger a dance move.
- Trio - Three performers
- Turn - Turning the body round, to face another direction, and can be done at different levels.
- Unison - Dancing at the same time.
- Portray - To show the meaning/emotions within a dance.
- Projection - To send your energy out to the audience.
- Movement Memory - Remembering the dance actions so that you can perform them with accuracy.
- Spatial Awareness - Being aware of where you are in the space. For example, not dancing too close or far away from another performer.



# Drama

For component 3 you are required to perform two extracts from a scripted play. As a performer, you are assessed on your ability to use a wide range of characterisation skills, appropriate for the style and context of the play/scenes.

## TOP TIPS



### Learning Lines

- **Annotate thoughts on why or how your character says the line.** What are they trying to get from the other characters? What is their objective? How are they feeling? This information will help you learn the lines and the character's emotions.
- **Write your lines out, one at a time.** Read line 1 – cover it – write it – check it. Read lines 1 and 2 – cover it – write it – check it. Read lines 1,2 and 3 – repeat. If you get something wrong, go back over and repeat from the beginning.
- **Run your lines with another person.** Give them the script and ask them to test you. This could be a friend or a sibling or anyone else at home. Ask them to not correct every tiny mistake but to note areas that need re-learning once you get through it. Again, repeat this as much as you can.
- **Memorise one line at a time.** Similar to writing your lines out but this is in your head. Try practicing this on the bus to school. You cannot learn everything at once! Break it down to small manageable 'bits'.
- **Record yourself on your phone**
- **Read lines before going to sleep**
- **Practise with someone** at home or your friends

Band	Mark	Descriptors
4	16–20	<b>Excellent contribution to performance:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An extensive range of skills are demonstrated.</li> <li>• Skills are deployed precisely and in a highly effective way.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation is entirely appropriate to the play as a whole.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation is highly sensitive to context.</li> <li>• Artistic intentions are entirely achieved.</li> </ul>
3	11–15	<b>Good contribution to performance:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wide range of skills are demonstrated.</li> <li>• Skills are deployed confidently and in a mostly effective way.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation exhibits a good degree of appropriateness to the play as a whole.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation exhibits a good degree of sensitivity to context.</li> <li>• Artistic intentions are mostly achieved.</li> </ul>
2	6–10	<b>Reasonable contribution to performance:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fair range of skills are demonstrated.</li> <li>• Skills are deployed with care and with effectiveness in places.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation has some relevance to the play as a whole.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation is sensitive to context in places.</li> <li>• Artistic intentions are partly achieved.</li> </ul>
1	1–5	<b>Limited contribution to performance:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Narrow range of skills are demonstrated.</li> <li>• Skills are deployed uncertainly with little effectiveness.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation lacks appropriateness for the play as a whole.</li> <li>• Personal interpretation lacks sensitivity to context.</li> <li>• Artistic intentions are achieved to a minimal extent.</li> </ul>
0	0	Nothing worthy of credit.

Component 3 is worth 20% of the overall GCSE grade.  
40 marks are available in total for this component.  
Each extract is given a mark out of 20

Your interpretation of character(s) must be appropriate in terms of the play as a whole.

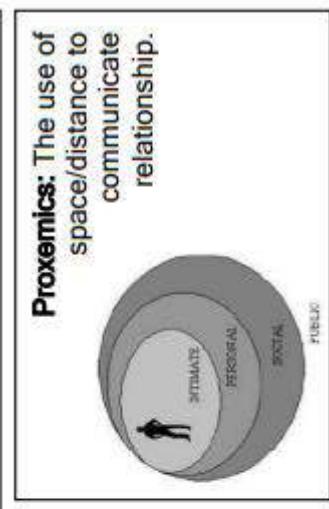
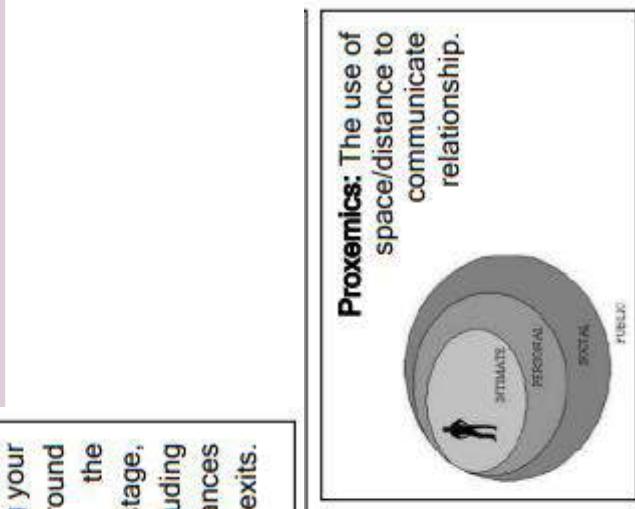
## DIG DEEPER QUESTIONS

- How could you communicate subtle changes in a character?
- Why is blocking an important part of the 'page to stage' process?
- How might environmental given circumstances influence your use of space?
- Why are proxemics so important when creating meaning?
- How might you as an actor use given circumstances to craft your character?
- What do you think is the most important part of the 'page to stage' process?
- What makes a successful, scripted performance?
- Why is it important to research the historical, political and social context of the play?
- Why is it important to skim read the whole play, even though you are only performing two extracts?

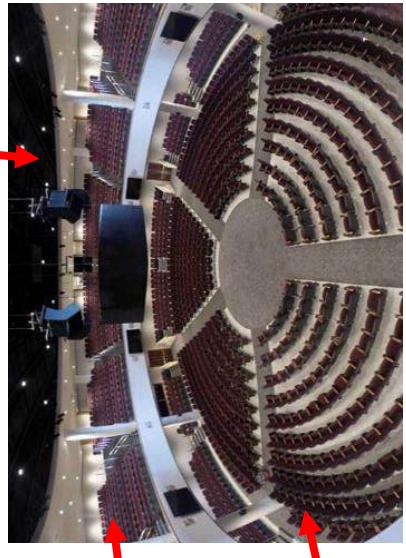
Physical Skill	Definition	Physical Skill	Definition
	This suggests your mood, emotion and your intention towards the listener		Gesture A movement of part of the body, especially a hand or the head, to express an idea or meaning
Pitch	Speaking in a high, low or natural voice	Gait	The way in which a character travels on stage
Pace	The speed in which you speak	Facial Expressions	The emotion displayed through facial features
Diction	How clearly and precisely words are spoken	Mannerism	A habitual gesture or way of speaking or behaving
Accent	A way of pronouncing words that	Posture	The way in which you hold your

Body Language	Definition	Volume	How loud or quiet you speak
Tone of voice	This suggests your mood, emotion and your intention towards the listener	Elongate	To make a word longer to create dramatic effect
Emphasis	the pressure on individual words that makes them stand out	Pause	the Dramatic Pause is a beat or two of silence
Script	The entire play written down. Scripts include all the dialogue that the characters speak, stage directions and a brief overview of the setting.	Blocking	Planning your positioning and movement around the stage, including entrances and exits.
KEY VOCABULARY			

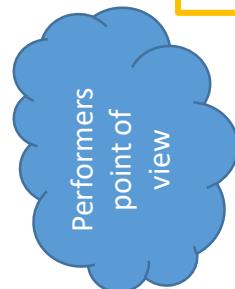
Stage Directions	Definition	Volume	How loud or quiet you speak
Stage Left (SL)	Upstage	Upstage	Upstage
Stage Right (SR)	Downstage	Downstage	Downstage
Front	Front	Front	Front
Back	Back	Back	Back
Centre	Centre	Centre	Centre
Left	Left	Left	Left
Right	Right	Right	Right



# Theatre in the round



Disadvantages:  
Audience members in the back rows may feel distant from the stage.  
The auditorium could seem very formal and rigid.  
Audience interaction may be difficult.



Upstage Right	Upstage Centre	Upstage Left
Centre Right	Centre Stage	Centre Left
Downstage Right	Downstage Centre	Downstage Left
...	...	...

Advantages:  
The audience is close to the stage and there is an extended first row.  
The actors enter and exit through the audience, which can make the audience feel more engaged.

Disadvantages:  
Designers cannot use backdrops as it would obscure the view of the audience.  
Stage furniture has to be chosen carefully so that sightlines are not blocked.  
Actors have to keep moving around so the audience do not miss important pieces of action.

## Stage Directions and Stage Types

To promenade means 'to walk' and promenade theatre is when the audience stand or follow the actors through their performance.

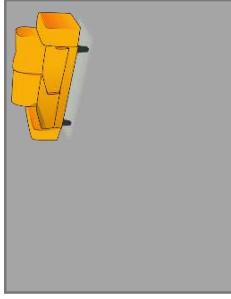


Advantages:  
This is an interactive and exciting type of theatre where the audience may feel involved.

Disadvantages:  
The audience may find moving around the space difficult or get tired of standing.  
Actors or crew need to be skilled at moving the audience around and controlling their focus.  
There can be health and safety risks.

## **End-on Stage ↑**

Advantages:  
The audience have a similar view.  
Stage pictures are easy to create.  
Large backdrops and projections can be used.



Where is the sofa placed?  
**Upstage left**

End on staging is similar to proscenium stage, as the audience is seated along one end of the stage, directly facing it. However, it doesn't have the large frame/arch.

Advantages:  
Large backdrops and projections can be used.

Disadvantages:  
Audience members in the back rows may feel distant from the stage.  
It doesn't have the frame of a proscenium arch which can enhance some stages.

Advantages: Same as end on.

## **Proscenium Arch ↑**

Proscenium arch is a common form of theatre, popular for large theatres. The proscenium refers to the frame around the stage, which emphasises that the whole audience is seeing the same picture. The area in front of the arch is called an apron.

Disadvantages:  
Audience members in the back rows may feel distant from the stage.  
The auditorium could seem very formal and rigid.  
Audience interaction may be difficult.

Advantages: Same as end on.

## **Proscenium Arch ↑**

# Promenade

# GCSE DRAMA – SECTION A WRITTEN PAPER

Theatre Maker	Role and responsibilities
Playwright	This is the name given to the person who writes the play.
Performer	A performer is an actor or entertainer who realises a role or performance in front of an audience.
Understudy	An actor who studies another's role so that they can take over when needed.
Lighting designer	The lighting designer is responsible for designing the lighting states and, if required, special lighting effects for a performance. The final design will result in a lighting plot which is a list of the lighting states and their cues.
Sound designer	The sound designer is responsible for designing the sound required for a performance. This may include underscoring, intro and outro music as well as specific effects. The final design will result in a sound plot which is a list of the sounds required and their cues.
Set designer	The set designer is responsible for the design of the set for a performance. They will work closely with the director and other designers so that there is unity between all the designs and the needs of the performance.
Costume designer	The person who designs the costumes for a performance. The costume department of a theatre is often called the wardrobe.
Puppet designer	The person who designs the puppets for a performance.
Technician	A person who works backstage either setting up technical equipment such as microphones or rigging lights before a production or operating technical equipment during a performance.
Director	A director is in charge of the artistic elements of a production. A director will often have the initial creative idea ('concept') for a production, will work with the actors in rehearsal, and will collaborate with designers and the technical team to realise this idea in performance.
Stage manager	The Stage Manager is in charge of all aspects of backstage, including the backstage crew. They will oversee everything that happens backstage before, during and after a performance. During the rehearsal period, the Stage Manager and their team will make sure that all props are found or made, scene changes are rehearsed and smooth, and all other aspects of backstage are prepared. They are also in charge of the rehearsal schedule.
Theatre manager	This is the person who is responsible for and manages the front-of-house team who deal with the audience during the production (for example, the box office manager, ushers and similar staff).

On a traverse stage the acting area is a long, central space with the audience on either side facing each other.

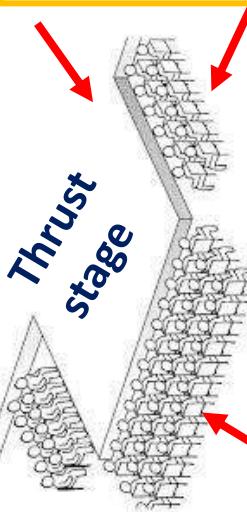
**Advantages:** The audience may feel close to the stage as there are two extended front rows.  
They can see the reactions of the other side, who are facing them. This would work well for audience interaction. Sometimes, extreme ends of the stage can be used for extra performance space.

**Disadvantages:**  
Big pieces of scenery, backdrops or set can block sightlines.  
The acting area is long and thin so can limit travel and actions. Actors must keep turning so both sides can see the performance.  
Lighting can be difficult, it needs careful consideration so it is not directed into the audiences eyes.

A thrust stage protrudes into the audience with the audience on three sides. This is one of the oldest stage types.

**Advantages:** Can use large back drop, there are three front rows, audience interaction may be easier.

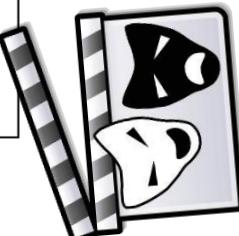
**Disadvantages:** Sightlines for those on extreme ends may be limited or obstructed.  
The audience on the right and left of the stage have each other in their view.  
Box sets (where three sides of a room is constructed) will block sightlines.



## Stage Types and Theatre Roles

Key information about Section A of the written paper:

- Multiple Choice
- 4 questions – 4 marks

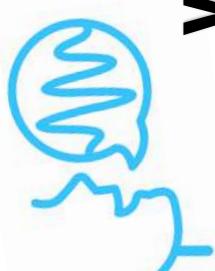


Example question:

In the professional theatre, if a performer is unable to perform, who should go in their place to play the role instead?

1. The Stage Manager
2. The Theatre Manager
3. The Understudy

Vocal skill	Definition	Example
Tone	This suggests your mood and your intention towards the listener	Happy, sad, nervous, excited, scared, proud, angry
Pitch	Speaking in a high, low or natural voice	High, low, squeaky, whiny, deep, husky
Pace	The speed in which you speak	Fast, slow, halting, stuttering, stilted, hesitant, whiny
Volume	How loud or quiet you speak	Soft, quiet, loud, whisper, shout
Projection	To project your voice so every member of the audience can hear you	
Diction/ Clarity	How clearly you speak and pronounce words.	Character X used very good diction when saying "I cannot hear you!"
Accent	Identifies location and status of a character	Liverpudlian, Northern, West country, Cockney, Upper Class, Scottish, Irish, Australian, American.
Elongate	To make a word longer to create dramatic effect	Nooooooooooooo
Emphasis	This is the pressure on individual words that makes them stand out	"I am so annoyed with <u>YOU</u> "
Pause	To stop for a moment to create dramatic effect	



## Vocal and Physical Skills

Physical Skill	Definition	Example
Gait	The way in which a character travels on stage	Rapid, sluggish, gentle, smooth, stomps, direct, rushed, purposeful, hasty
Facial Expressions	The emotion displayed through facial features	Wide eyes, raised eyebrows, opened mouth to show a shocked emotion
Gestures	A movement of part of the body, especially a hand or the head, to express an idea or meaning	Clenched fist, pointing, open handed, closed hands, folded arms
Posture	The way in which you hold your upper body	Upright, slouched, relaxed
Mannerism	A habitual gesture or way of speaking or behaving	Twitchy, decisive, indecisive, formal, jerky, secretive, controlled, aggressive, informal
Body Language	The conscious and unconscious movements and postures by which attitudes and feelings are communicated.	Annoyed – arms crossed over the chest





# English

# A CHRISTMAS CAROL KO

SKILLS (AO1, AO2 & AO3)				Themes	Key Moments
Stave					
1	Redemption	All events in this novella are following the transformation of Scrooge's miserable character at the start to his kind and generous character at the end. In order to escape the horrible fate of Marley, Scrooge must change and atone for his sins against mankind and redeem himself. Scrooge's redemption is foreshadowed by Dickens throughout the novella through small hints such as Scrooge's father's redemption and the transformation of Scrooge's room in Stave three.	Scrooge sits in his counting house on a cold Christmas Eve, miserable and cursing everything to do with Christmas; we see he is cruel to his employee Bob Cratchit, his nephew Fred and the charity workers too. At home, he is visited by Jacob Marley who warns him of the need to change his ways otherwise he will endure the same punishment and Marley warns Scrooge about the 3 ghosts coming.	Scrooge is taken by the Ghost of Christmas Past, a childlike ghost with a brightly glowing head, back in time to revisit his sad, lonely boarding school days left on his own at Christmas, then a time when his sister Fan came to collect him and he was overjoyed. He is also shown a Christmas Eve when he was the apprentice of Fezziwig, a happy, caring boss. He is also shown the scene where his fiancée, Belle left him, and Belle has a new husband and daughter of her own.	Scrooge sits in his counting house on a cold Christmas Eve, miserable and cursing everything to do with Christmas; we see he is cruel to his employee Bob Cratchit, his nephew Fred and the charity workers too. At home, he is visited by Jacob Marley who warns him of the need to change his ways otherwise he will endure the same punishment and Marley warns Scrooge about the 3 ghosts coming.
2	Greed	The theme of greed is shown through a few characters in the novella - predominantly we see Scrooge's greed regarding money and wealth as he refuses to part with a single penny for any cause. We also see it through Scrooge's past that greed corrupted Scrooge and led to the end of his relationship with Belle, leaving him to lead an isolated life. We also see the consequences of greed personified in Marley and his heavy chain. Moreover, the poor people who rob Scrooge's house after his death in Stave Four show how greed leads to immoral and corrupt behaviour across all classes.	Scrooge is next taken by the Ghost of Christmas Present, a majestic giant wearing a green fur robe, through London to see Christmas as it will happen that year. He watches the Cratchit family prepare a miniature feast in their meagre home. He sees Tiny Tim, Bob Cratchit's crippled son, and wants to help. He sees Fred's Christmas party, and also countless people around the globe all celebrating Christmas with families. The Ghost ages towards the end of the day, and reveals two starved children, Ignorance and Want, a warning to mankind of not caring for others in society.	Scrooge is next taken by the Ghost of Christmas Present, a majestic giant wearing a green fur robe, through London to see Christmas as it will happen that year. He watches the Cratchit family prepare a miniature feast in their meagre home. He sees Tiny Tim, Bob Cratchit's crippled son, and wants to help. He sees Fred's Christmas party, and also countless people around the globe all celebrating Christmas with families. The Ghost ages towards the end of the day, and reveals two starved children, Ignorance and Want, a warning to mankind of not caring for others in society.	Scrooge is next taken by the Ghost of Christmas Present, a majestic giant wearing a green fur robe, through London to see Christmas as it will happen that year. He watches the Cratchit family prepare a miniature feast in their meagre home. He sees Tiny Tim, Bob Cratchit's crippled son, and wants to help. He sees Fred's Christmas party, and also countless people around the globe all celebrating Christmas with families. The Ghost ages towards the end of the day, and reveals two starved children, Ignorance and Want, a warning to mankind of not caring for others in society.
3	Family	The importance of family is central to the story. Dickens shows many examples of loving and supportive families through the Cratchits, Fred, Fan and even Belle's family when she is older. Scrooge must look upon all of these characters and recognise that true happiness does not stem from love of money, but rather love of your fellow man. The Cratchits, in particular, show that they are supportive in spite of serious adversity such as a lack of money or the loss of a child.	The Ghost of Christmas Yet to Come leads Scrooge through a series of mysterious scenes relating to an unnamed man's recent death. Scrooge sees businessmen discussing the food at the funeral, some uncaring, poor characters trading his belongings, and a poor couple expressing relief because their debt may be transferred to someone more merciful. Finally, the Ghost guides Scrooge to an abandoned old gravestone bearing the name of Ebenezer Scrooge. He begs and pleads with the silent spirit to change his fate, promising to change his ways.	The Ghost of Christmas Yet to Come leads Scrooge through a series of mysterious scenes relating to an unnamed man's recent death. Scrooge sees businessmen discussing the food at the funeral, some uncaring, poor characters trading his belongings, and a poor couple expressing relief because their debt may be transferred to someone more merciful. Finally, the Ghost guides Scrooge to an abandoned old gravestone bearing the name of Ebenezer Scrooge. He begs and pleads with the silent spirit to change his fate, promising to change his ways.	The Ghost of Christmas Yet to Come leads Scrooge through a series of mysterious scenes relating to an unnamed man's recent death. Scrooge sees businessmen discussing the food at the funeral, some uncaring, poor characters trading his belongings, and a poor couple expressing relief because their debt may be transferred to someone more merciful. Finally, the Ghost guides Scrooge to an abandoned old gravestone bearing the name of Ebenezer Scrooge. He begs and pleads with the silent spirit to change his fate, promising to change his ways.
4	Social Responsibility	Dickens wanted his readers to recognise that their actions have consequences on others - particularly the poor. Jacob Marley serves as a symbol for what happens when social responsibility is ignored and even abused. Scrooge soon learns that he has a responsibility to be kind to others as a friend, uncle, employer and as a member of society. As an employer, Scrooge must learn to treat his employees with kindness and dignity, just as Fizziwig treated him. He learns he needs to accept Fred's invitations and be a loving and generous uncle to the family he has left. Through Tiny Tim, we see how Scrooge's actions could mean the difference between life and death for those who are in desperate need.	Overwhelmed with the chance to redeem himself, Scrooge rushes out on to the street to share his newfound Christmas spirit with everyone he sees. He sends a giant Christmas turkey to the Cratchits, and raises Bob's salary. He attends Fred's Christmas party, and gives a generous sum to the charity collectors. He holds true to his promise and honours Christmas with all his heart, treating Tiny Tim as if he were his own child, providing for the poor, and treating fellow human beings with kindness, generosity and warmth.	Overwhelmed with the chance to redeem himself, Scrooge rushes out on to the street to share his newfound Christmas spirit with everyone he sees. He sends a giant Christmas turkey to the Cratchits, and raises Bob's salary. He attends Fred's Christmas party, and gives a generous sum to the charity collectors. He holds true to his promise and honours Christmas with all his heart, treating Tiny Tim as if he were his own child, providing for the poor, and treating fellow human beings with kindness, generosity and warmth.	Overwhelmed with the chance to redeem himself, Scrooge rushes out on to the street to share his newfound Christmas spirit with everyone he sees. He sends a giant Christmas turkey to the Cratchits, and raises Bob's salary. He attends Fred's Christmas party, and gives a generous sum to the charity collectors. He holds true to his promise and honours Christmas with all his heart, treating Tiny Tim as if he were his own child, providing for the poor, and treating fellow human beings with kindness, generosity and warmth.
5	PEAZ 3 - choose a moment from the play to explore with quotes & context PEAZ 4 – choose a moment to explore with quotes and context	PEAZ 1 - choose a moment from the play to explore with quotes & context PEAZ 2 - choose a 2 <sup>nd</sup> moment from the play to explore with quotes & context	Intro – using words of the question give an overview that shows insight.  PEAZ 1 - choose a moment from the play to explore with quotes & context PEAZ 2 – choose a moment to explore with quotes and context	PEAZ 3 - choose a moment from the play to explore with quotes & context PEAZ 4 – choose a moment to explore with quotes and context	PEAZ 3 - choose a moment from the play to explore with quotes & context PEAZ 4 – choose a moment to explore with quotes and context
Ominous	Simile	A comparison of two things using 'like' or 'as'	The person telling the story.	Conclude – Short summary of key insights linked to the question and writer. 2-3 sentences max.	Conclude – Short summary of key insights linked to the question and writer. 2-3 sentences max.
Parable	Third person narrator	The person telling the story.			

Characters	Characteristics	Quotes	Context 19th Century London:
<b>Scrooge</b>	Protagonist – An old parsimonious man who discovers the message of Christmas. Before: miserly, malevolent, misanthropist After: philanthropist, penitent, benevolent and redeemed.	<p><u>Before:</u> ‘Hard and sharp as flint [...] as solitary as an oyster’ (Stave 1) Scrooge is a cold-hearted and mean man who isolates himself from others. However, oyster simile also foreshadows the ending as the pearl inside the oyster shows that there is something pure and good left deep inside of him. ‘Are there no workhouses? Are there no prisons? Are there no schools?’ (Stave 1) Scrooge uses these horrible institutions as a reason not to donate to the charity workers, and they echo what many Victorian readers would have thought, he is ignorant or worse, does not care that they are vile places. ‘If they would rather die, they had better do it, and decrease the surplus population’ (Stave 1) Scrooge’s words here exemplify his heartless attitude towards helping the poor - these words are also repeated to Scrooge when he sees Tiny Tim and Scrooge learns the poor are not a ‘mass’ problem, but they are individuals in need of help.</p> <p><u>After:</u> ‘I will honour Christmas in my heart, I will live in the Past, the Present and the Future. I will not shut out the lessons that they teach’ (Stave 4) Scrooge shows he has truly changed at this point by accepting the lessons of the spirits and learning the true morals and values of Christmas which he will use to redeem himself if given a second chance. ‘He did it all and became as good a friend, as good a master, and as good a man, as the good old city knew.’ (Stave 5) Scrooge succeeds in changing his ways and transforms into a generous philanthropist who embodies all the values and morals he was taught to mankind.</p>	Industrial Revolution lead to a huge population increase in London in Victorian Britain. Overcrowding. Large supply of labour meant employers could pay low wages. % of population living in poverty. No welfare state to provide benefits for poor. Charity was vital.
<b>Bob Cratchit &amp; Cratchit family</b>	Scrooge’s long suffering clerk. His family survive on very little but are close, supportive and happy: emblematic, impoverished and debilitated & vulnerable	‘The clerk’s fire was so very much smaller than it looked like only one coal’ (Stave 1) Bob suffers under Scrooge and is not even allowed a decent fire to keep warm, but he continues to work diligently. ‘Tiny Tim hoped the people saw him in the church because he was a cripple, and remember upon Christmas day, who made lame beggars walk and blind men see’ (Stave 3) Tiny Tim shows he is quite thoughtful and serves as a symbol to being giving towards those who are less fortunate. His sweet and vulnerable character help Scrooge to see that he has a duty and moral responsibility to help the poor. ‘Mrs Cratchit made the gravy hissing hot...Miss Belinda sweetened up the apple sauce’ (Stave 3) We see that the Cratchits each have a job to do when getting the house ready for Christmas dinner; they work together and support each other. ‘Mr Scrooge, I’d give him a piece of my mind. An odious, stingy, hard, unfeeling man’ (Stave 3) Mrs Cratchit expresses her anger at how Scrooge treats Bob and how Bob’s poor salary means that they are more impoverished than they might otherwise be.	There was a huge divide between the rich and the poor.
<b>Jacob Marley</b>	Scrooge’s former business partner, now deceased. He appears as ghost: remorseful, repentant and tortured	‘The same face; the very same’ (Stave 1) Marley had to be recognisable to Scrooge to make Scrooge listen to the warning he foretold and to make Scrooge take this chance at redemption seriously. ‘I wear the chain I forged in life...The chain was made up of cash boxes...leggers...heavy purses’ (Stave 1) The chain is a symbol of Marley’s sin of greed. ‘I cannot rest, I cannot stay, I cannot linger’. (Stave 1) Marley is in eternal purgatory and is forced to always keep moving. ‘Mankind was my business’ (Stave 1) Marley realises what he should have focused on was people and not monetary gain.	The Poor Law 1834- it reduced financial help available to the poor. All unemployed people had to enter a workhouse Workhouses were horrible places where the work was physically demanding, long hours and families split up.
<b>The Ghost of Christmas Past</b>	The ghost that arrives first and symbolises the truth in Scrooge’s memories: ephemeral, contradictory,	‘It was a strange figure- like a child: yet not so like a child as like an old man.’ (Stave 2) The spirit is very contradictory and symbolises how our past informs our future. ‘Would you so soon put out the light I give?’ (Stave 2) Scrooge shies away from the bright light coming from the ghost showing how he is not ready to look upon the lessons of the past yet. ‘A solitary child, neglected by his friends is left there still – Scrooge sobbed’ (Stave 2) The first time we see real emotion from Scrooge and we feel sorry for the abandoned and unloved child he once was. ‘I should like to be able to say a word or two to my clerk just now. That’s all.’ (Stave 2) We see that Scrooge is starting to change as he wishes to acknowledge and even praise Bob for his hard work.	Context Dickens life and influences Dickens used conventions from the Gothic genre – death, spirits, supernatural, ghost stories were popular at Christmas time.
<b>The Ghost of Christmas Present</b>	The ghost that resembles a jolly giant and teaches Scrooge about generosity and the Christmas Spirit: jovial, prophetic, sincere	‘A jolly giant who bore a glowing torch with a cheery voice and a joyful air’ (Stave 3) This ghost is the Christmas spirit personified; he is happy and infects those around him with warmth and generosity. ‘It was clothed in one simple green robe, or mantle bordered with white fur.’ (Stave 3) This ghost is reminiscent of Father Christmas to show he symbolises the Christmas spirit in giving to others. ‘I see a vacant seat. The child will die’ (Stave 3) The spirit is prophetic and shows Scrooge that without intervention, Tiny Tim will die. ‘Will you decide what men shall live, what men shall die? It may be the sight of heaven, you are more worthless and less fit to live than millions like this poor man’s child.’ (Stave 3) The ghost shows Scrooge how he is not deserving of the life he leads when others like Tony Tim suffer. ‘They are Man’s. This boy is ignorance. This girl is Want. Beware for I see that written which is Doom.’ (Stave 3) The two impoverished children which cling to this ghost represent society’s problems and how if they continue to go ignored by mankind, they will lead to the downfall of society.	Dickens’s father ran up huge debts, and got sent to a debtors’ prison.
<b>The Ghost of Christmas Yet to Come</b>	The ghost who resembles the grim reaper: ominous, portentous, disquieting	‘It was shrouded in a deep black garment...left nothing visible except one outstretched hand.’ (Stave 4) This ghost is mysterious and ominous in its presence and resembles the grim reaper - a figure which Victorian readers would associate with death. ‘Ghost of the Future. As I know your purpose it to do me good, I am prepared to bear you company with a thankful heart.’ (Stave 4) Scrooge is ready for his final lesson. ‘I am sure we shall none of us forget Tiny Tim.’ (Stave 4) In contrast to Scrooge, we see how hard the death of Tiny Tim hits the Cratchit family. ‘He read upon the stone of the neglected grave his own name, Ebenezer Scrooge.’ (Stave 4) Scrooge finally realises the horrifying consequences of his actions.	Dickens then taken out of school and sent to a Blacking factory at age 12. Terrible conditions. Cruel employers. Low pay.
<b>Belle</b>	Scrooge’s one time fiancée who left him due to his obsession with money: dignified, matron	‘Another idol has displaced me...a golden one’ (Stave 1) Belle recognizes that Scrooge’s affections for her have changed as he has become more obsessed with money. ‘I have seen your nobler aspirations fall off, until the master passion, Gain, engrosses you.’ (Stave 1) Greed has corrupted Scrooge over the years. ‘Our contract is an old one.’ (Stave 1) Belle speaks in monetary terms about their relationship because that is how Scrooge views it now. ‘May you be happy in the life you have chosen’ (Stave 1) Belle shows she is kind and dignified in her actions ‘Now a comely matron sitting opposite her daughter.’ (Stave 1) We see Belle happy in her later years and she represents the loving family Scrooge might have had.	Dickens was against Sabbatarianism as it deprived the poor of enjoyment on their one day of rest. Everywhere was closed too so they could not get a warm meal.
<b>Fred</b>	Scrooge’s nephew. Fan’s son: genial, affable, benevolent and antithesis	‘What reason have you to be morose? You’re rich enough.’ (Stave 1) Fred argues with Scrooge about the value of Christmas and questions how much happiness money brings. ‘I have always thought of Christmas as a good time, a kind, forgiving, charitable, pleasant time.’ (Stave 1) Fred echoes Dickens’s voice here about the importance of the Christmas spirit as a time for being generous and kind to others. ‘Scrooge’s offences carry their own punishment. Who suffers? Himself!’ (Stave 1) Fred recognises that Scrooge will pay a high price for isolating himself from everyone.	Dickens believed lack of education was the route of poverty and so to help tackle this issue in society he later worked in Ragged schools.
<b>Minor Characters</b>	Fezziwig – Scrooge’s old boss: altruistic Fan – Scrooge’s sister: spirited Mrs Dilber, The Laundress and Joe: savage	FEZZIWIG – ‘He has the power to render us happy or unhappy; to make our service light or burdensome. The happiness he gives is...as if it cost a fortune.’ (Stave 1) Fezziwig represents what a good employer should be and shows Scrooge how he should give back to his employees. FAN – ‘I have come to bring you home dear brother, home, home, home!’ (Stave 1) Through Fan, we learn that Scrooge was once dearly loved and it must have been extremely painful for him when she died. We also learn that Scrooge’s father kept Scrooge away from the family and this helps to partially explain why Scrooge behaves the way he does. LAUNDRESS - ‘He’d have had somebody to look after him when he was struck by death, instead of lying gasping out his last there, alone by himself’ (Stave 4) We see that Scrooge died alone with no one to comfort him- a horrible death which anyone would wish to avoid.	Many of our Xmas traditions come from Dickens’s descriptions in the novella e.g. turkey at Christmas, celebrating with family and most of all being generous at Christmas.

AN INSPECTOR CALLS KO						Key Moments	
SKILLS (AO1, AO2 & AO4)				Themes		Stage	
Vocabulary	Definition	Terminology	Definition	Social responsibility	The Birlings are happily celebrating the engagement of their daughter Sheila to a young aristocrat called Gerald Croft. Mr Birling is pleased as this will lead to a rise in profit for his company as the Crofts and Birlings will now be business allies. Sheila admits she has her doubts about Gerald's affections but he produces ring to appease her. The inspector arrives and speaks to Mr Birling about Eva Smith- a girl who committed suicide by drinking disinfectant. It turns out Mr Birling fired Eva Smith when she helped to run a strike at Mr Birling's factory. Eva then got a job at a shop called Milwards where Sheila had her fired for being rude. Sheila is overcome with guilt whilst Mr Birling refuses to accept responsibility. The inspector then explains that Eva changed her name to Daisy Renton and this makes Gerald act suspiciously.	Act One	
Omniscient	When something is always present	Motif	a theme, subject or idea that runs throughout the play				
Didactic	When something is intended to teach	Dramatic Irony	where the audience are more aware of the action happening than the characters				
Condescending	When you treat someone as though they are inferior or less intelligent than yourself	Foreshadowing	When the ending is hinted at through something or by someone				
Imperious	When you are arrogant and domineering	Protagonists	the main character who propels the action forward				
Prejudiced	When you judge someone based on preconceived ideas	Props	Items used in the play with significance and purpose				
Petulant	When you are childish and moody over something	Stage directions	The actions which show us how the characters deliver their lines or accompanying actions.				
Narcissistic	When you love and are obsessed with yourself	Entrance & Exits	The timing of characters entrances and exits can have a purpose.				
Aristocrat	The highest class of society	Aside	an individual character sharing their thoughts out loud to the audience and some characters on the stage, but not all of them				
Capitalism	When you believe the society and the economy should be privately owned to work to the benefit of the individual	Imperative verbs	When you state a command word e.g. 'Stop!'				
Socialism	When you believe everyone should be equal in society and provide should be shared for a collective benefit.	Atmosphere	The feeling created in that scene for the audience				
Morality	The knowledge of what is right and wrong.	Mood	He feelings of the characters and how they are interacting with each other.				
Culpable	When you deserve blame for something						
Patriarchal	A society when it is ruled by men						
Hierarchy	A system or society in which members are ranked according to their status						
Analysis using PEAZ:				The inspector's powerful final speech is about how we are all responsible for each other; he stresses that the upper classes need to recognise that their actions impede others. The inspector highlights to every character that they have a duty of care and moral obligation to look after others such as Eva Smith. This often echoes Priestley's own socialist views for a society which works to the benefit of the collective.			
Point: A clear analytical point which shows insight and clearly answers the question Evidence: Support with a short quote(s) or example from the text. Analysis: Make explicit where the quote is from then explain the meaning and effect of the quote(s) you use – both explicit and implicit. Aim for two interpretations per quote. <b>Zoom in on Language:</b> Zoom in on a specific language choice (use subject terminology) and explore its connotations and effect on the audience. Consider whether Edwardian audiences would react differently to a contemporary audience. <b>Refer to the writer:</b> Evaluate Priestley's motive and how it supports his intended purpose for the play				The inspector wishes for the Birlings and Gerald to admit their mistakes and acknowledge their part in Eva's death. Characters like Sheila and Eric admit their guilt and learn from it to become better people whilst the Birlings and Gerald refuse to accept responsibility and revert back to their original positions by the end of the play.			
				Gerald admits that he had an affair with Daisy Renton last summer after saving her from a drunk man at the Palace Bar. Gerald gave her a place to stay but ended the relationship when the summer had ended. Daisy went to the seaside to get over her feelings for Gerald. Sheila breaks off the engagement with Gerald and returns the ring to him. Gerald leaves in shame. Mrs Birling comes to try and regain control over the inspector. The inspector reveals that Mrs Birling is head of the women's charity and she made sure that a now pregnant Eva Smith is refused help only two weeks ago. Sheila is agitated at her mother, however, Mrs Birling maintains she did the right thing. She then says the inspector ought to punish the father, not realising that it's her own son Eric who has been absent all this time.			
				Eric returns guiltily to the stage and confesses to drunkenly raping honourable thing and offered to marry her but Eva rejected him, knowing he was too young and irresponsible. Eric also resorted to stealing money from his father's company to pay for Eva. Mr Birling is outraged at this and it is clear his main worry is the public scandal rather than his own family. Mrs Birling admits to Eric what she did and Eric loses his temper. The family begin to break down. The inspector delivers a powerful speech about the importance of social responsibility and morality before leaving. The family then ponder over the inspector's strange behaviour. Gerald triumphantly returns to say that he has found out that Inspector Goole is not a real police officer. Mr Birling calls the police and the infirmary to be sure and the family, apart from Sheila and Eric, begin to return to their old ways. The play ends with a phone call stating that a girl has died that evening from drinking disinfectant and that a police inspector is on his way to question the family.			
<b>PEAZ1 - English Literature – Component 2, Section A</b>				<b>Family</b> <b>WHOLE PLAY ESSAY on An Inspector Calls – 40 mins – 40 marks [5 for SpAG]</b> <b>Prioritise your ideas in chronological order.</b> <b>Intro – using words of the question give an overview that shows insight.</b>			
				In a heavily patriarchal world, power often lies with the men. Eva is often exploited by the men who are in power over her such as Mr Birling and his position as her employer. Eva also suffers at the hands of rich, upper class men when it states she was assaulted by the notorious Meggary, and she is exploited by both Gerald and Eric. Sheila too is subject to marrying a man who her parents approve of however she soon regains power and asserts her own will. Mrs Birling, although she remains quiet initially, clearly has more social power than her husband and could be called the matriarch of the family, yet she showed no female solidarity towards Eva Smith due to her strict classist views.			
				<b>Props</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The dinner table – look at where the Birlings are sat and what it indicates at the start of the play.</li><li>The telephone – how is it used to create suspense?</li><li>The engagement ring – When does Gerald show Sheila the ring?</li><li>How does she reclaim her identity by giving it back?</li><li>The picture of Eva – how does Priestley use this prop to create mystery?</li></ul>			

Characters	Characteristics	Quotes	
<b>Inspector Goole</b>	A mysterious inspector who interrogates the Birlings and Gerald for their involvement in Eva's death. He makes sure they are held morally accountable for their actions: <i>omniscient, didactic, impulsive, authoritative, cryptic.</i>	"The Inspector need not be a big man but he creates at once an impression of massiveness, solidity and purposefulness." (Act 1) Straight away the inspector has an effect on the atmosphere and is imposing on the previously happy atmosphere of the Birling's celebration; the audience instantly know he's there for a reason. "A Chain of events" (Act 1) The inspector highlights the word 'duty' straight away that people in society are connected and therefore we are equally responsible for what happens to each other. "It's my duty to ask her. Remember that. Never forget it!" (Act 1) This represents the inspector's omniscience showing he already knows what has been discussed between Gerald and Sheila despite not being on stage. "Each of you helped to kill her. Remember that. Never forget it!" (Act 3) As part of his final speech, the inspector reminds them all that they are all responsible for the death of Eva Smith and they should learn from this mistake by considering the culpability of their actions in the future. "There are millions and millions of Eva Smiths and John Smiths still left [...] We don't live alone." (Act 3) In his final words, the inspector acts as Priestley's mouthpiece voicing his socialist beliefs that we should strive for equality and recognise our collective social responsibility to each other.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The play was written after the Second World War so the audience would recognise Mr Birling's arrogance and naivety as something very familiar.</li> <li>Titanic (a symbol of progress and luxury for the rich) sank which was the first disaster for the upper class in 1912. Before this, they believed they were untouchable.</li> </ul>
<b>Mr Birling</b>	As head of the household, Mr Birling loves to patronise those around him and lecture them on life and business: <i>naïve, capitalist, egotist, traditionalist</i>	"Heavy looking, rather portentous man" (Act 1) The opening stage directions show that he's a greedy, pompous man. "I'm talking as a hard headed, practical man of business." (Act 1) Mr Birling repeats this statement as he prides himself on being shrewd in business but it is clear that he does not know what he is talking about. "a man has to make his own way – has to look after himself" (Act 1) Mr Birling is a staunch capitalist and believes in looking after himself above others. "If you don't come down hard on these people they'd soon be asking for the earth" (Act 1) As a capitalist, Mr Birling believes in maintaining the hierarchy and ensuring that labour forces remain powerless. "There'll be a public scandal" (Act 3) Mr Birling cannot stand the fact that his reputation will suffer as a result of this investigation- it becomes apparent he cares more about his public image than the crimes he and his family have committed. "We've been had, that's all." (Act 3) Mr Birling is relieved at the idea of the inspector being a hoax and instantly reverts back to the way he was when the play began showing he has not changed or learned his lesson.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priestley fought in the First World War and was wounded. He was a staunch socialist and he wanted to challenge his audiences and their beliefs.</li> <li>There were many strikes between 1912-1945 including the General Strike of 1926.</li> <li>Despite the rising middle class, the class system was still quite rigid- especially if you were part of the lower class.</li> </ul>
<b>Mrs Birling</b>	As head of the household, Mr Birling loves to patronise those around him and lecture them on life and business: <i>imperious, obstinate, superior.</i>	"Be careful with that ring" (Act 1) We know Mrs Birling is socially superior to the rest of her family and as a consequence she often tries to control how they behave in accordance with her expectations. "you're quite wrong to suppose I shall regret what I did" (Act 2) Mrs Birling shows she is obstinate and refuses to bow down to the inspector and admit her mistakes. "No, of course not. He's only a boy" (Act 2) Mrs Birling shows her prejudice against Eva here by stereotyping Eva because of her class and so she refuses to help her. "[Agitated] I don't believe it." (Act 2) When she finally realises what she has done, Mrs Birling reacts almost childishly having finally lost her power to the inspector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gender and marriage - although women were achieving more equality and power; it was expected that they follow the wishes of their fathers/husbands. It is clear that Sheila's marriage is one of social gain not love and this was common place amongst the upper classes.</li> <li>Gender and marriage - although women were achieving more equality and power; it was expected that they follow the wishes of their fathers/husbands. It is clear that Sheila's marriage is one of social gain not love and this was common place amongst the upper classes.</li> </ul>
<b>Sheila</b>	The spoilt daughter of Mr and Mrs Birling who is engaged to Gerald Croft. Sheila soon matures and learns from her mistakes under the inspector's influence: <i>petulant, shallow, envious, suspicious, shrewd.</i>	'Yes – except for all last summer, when you never came near me, and I wondered what had happened to you.' (Act 1) Sheila's comments here show that she does have doubt about her relationship with Gerald and the extent of his feelings towards her- this also foreshadows his confession later in the play. "But these girls aren't cheap labour – they're people" (Act 1) Unlike her father, Sheila shows more humility and recognises that the lower class are people with the same rights as her and not labour to be exploited for profit. '(Laughs rather hysterically) Why – you fool – he knows. Of course he knows. And I hate to think how much he knows that we don't know yet.' (Act 1) Sheila attempts to get Gerald to confess, almost taking on the inspector's role and shows that she already recognises what the inspector is doing. "you and I aren't the same people who sat down to dinner" (Act 2) Sheila shows her independence here by handing Gerald the ring back and earning the audience's respect. 'You mustn't try to build up a kind of wall between us and that girl. If you do, then the inspector will just break it down.' (Act 2) Sheila desperately tries to get her mother to confess as Sheila has seen that the Birlings are not protected or entitled to anything more than anyone else. "No, because I remember what he said. How he looked, and what he made me feel. Fire and blood and anguish. And it frightens me the way you talk" (Act 3) Sheila has changed and will not follow her parents in pretending to be ignorant of her role in society and she makes her disapproval of their behaviour clear.	<b>Significance of names</b>
<b>Eric</b>	The son of Mr and Mrs Birling who is unattractive, half shy, half assertive" From the opening stage directions we can see that Eric is isolated from the rest of the family and that his behaviour is odd and erratic. This foreshadows his uncomfortable familial relationships which will rise to the surface later on in the play. "I was in that state when a chap easily turns nasty" (Act 3) Eric admits his crime and reveals that he is a drunk who raped Eva Smith and did not even remember that he had done it. "Because you're not the kind of father a chap could go to when he's in trouble – that's why" (Act 3) As the family relationships fully break down, we see how little Eric and Mr Birling know and understand each other. "and the child she'd had too – my child – your own grandchild – you killed them both – damn you" (Act 3) Upon learning about what Mrs Birling had done two weeks earlier, Eric turns on his own mother revealing his rage and aggressive behaviour- it is clear that he has lost all control at this point in the play. "The money's not the important thing. It's what happened to the girl and what we all did for her that matters." (Act 3) Despite his horrifying behaviour. Eric shows that he, like Sheila, has changed his ways and focuses on the lessons he has been taught by the inspector behaving morally in the end of the play and refuses to revert to his former behaviour.	<p>Inspector Goole- sounds like 'ghoul' hinting that the inspector's identity is ambiguous and he could have been supernatural.</p> <p>Gerald Croft- a typically traditional family name highlighting his aristocratic status.</p> <p>Edna - she is only given a first name to show her lowly status compared to the family she works for.</p> <p>Mr Birling – rhymes with sterling showing that his priority as a capitalist is financial gain.</p>	
<b>Gerald</b>	A young aristocrat, Gerald holds the highest social status in the play. He has a good reputation and although he is morally corrupt: <i>hypocrite, patronising, aristocratic.</i>	"An attractive chap" & "rather too manly to be a dandy but very much the easy well-bred young man-about-town." (Act 1) These opening stage directions show that Gerald is a handsome and well-bred aristocrat, hence Priestley is already setting up the importance of his reputation. "It was all over and done with, last summer. I hadn't set eyes on the girl for at least six months. I don't come into this suicide business." (Act 2) Gerald immediately denies all culpability in Eva's death, showing that he will refuse to acknowledge his sins. "you've been through it- and now you want to see somebody else put through it." (Act 2) As they are interrogated, Gerald and Sheila turn on each other revealing a lack of trust and understanding between them showing the audience that their relationship was indeed a farce. "There isn't any such inspector. We've been had." (Act 3) Gerald returns to the stage triumphant having saved their reputations by revealing the inspector is a fake demonstrating that his priority all along has been to protect his reputation. "Everything's all right now Sheila [holds up the ring] what about this ring?" (Act 3) Gerald loses all respect for the audience as he too attempts to erase the events of the evening and believes that he can resume his relationship with Sheila as before showing that he has not learned anything from the inspector.	Eva Smith- a generic name to show she was one of the many oppressed working class. As Smith is also a very common name, it also plays into the theory that Eva was potentially more than one person.
<b>Eva Smith</b>	Never on stage but she represents the oppressed and marginalised working class: <i>victim, dignified, silent</i>	"She was in great agony" (Act 1) The inspector makes a point of repeatedly stating how painful and agonising Eva Smith's death was to make sure the Birlings and Gerald acknowledge their guilt and understand the horrific consequences of their actions. "a good worker" (Act 1) Mr Birling acknowledges she was a good worker and was considering promoting her, this shows Eva had a good work ethic and so it was unjustified to reject the worker's pleas for a more decent salary and fire Eva Smith to make an example of her. Here she represents how the working class were exploited by their employers for maximum profit. "She wasn't pretty when I saw her today, but she had been pretty" (Act 1) Often throughout the play, Eva is described as pretty, this draws parallels between Eva and Sheila and how they could have led similar lives if it were not for class prejudice. "She looked young and fresh and charming and altogether out of place down there" (Act 2) We have sympathy for Daisy Renton as she is vulnerable in the Palace bar and her beauty means that the entitled upper class men such as old Meggarty attempt to sexually exploit her "She wouldn't take anymore, and she didn't want to see me again" (Act 3) Eva Smith behaves maturely with Eric and shows she has moral character by refusing to take stolen money, despite her increasingly desperate situation.	Daisy Renton – as she needed a new identity, 'Daisy' could reflect how Eva is starting afresh in life whilst 'Renton' reflects how she has now resorted to prostitution as a means of getting by.
<b>Edna</b>	Household maid to the Birlings;	"Yes Ma'am" and "Inspector Goole" Edna also represents the silent and oppressed working class ignored by the Birlings . She is only given one name and is physically marginalised in the play. Her responses are limited to her job.	



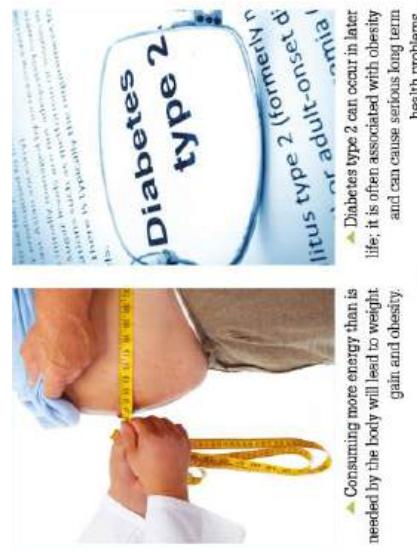
# Food Preparation and Nutrition

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser: Food, Nutrition & Health

You must be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the functions, structures and main sources of protein, carbohydrates and fat. Know the biological value of protein, understand an individuals need for carbohydrate, understand the consequences of excess and deficiencies of protein, carbohydrate and fat.

Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the sources and functions of vitamins and minerals. Understand the consequences and deficiencies of vitamins and minerals. Understand the retention of water soluble vitamins during cooking.

Demonstrate the knowledge of the Eatwell Guide and health eating guidelines. Understand diet requirements throughout life and diet related illnesses



<b>Keywords</b>	<b>1. Eatwell Guide</b>	<b>2. Reference Intake (RI)</b>	<b>3. Body Mass Index</b>	<b>4. Iron Deficiency anaemia</b>	<b>5. Osteoporosis</b>	<b>6. Foetus</b>	<b>7. Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR)</b>	<b>8. Physical Activity Level (PAL)</b>	<b>9. Estimated Average Requirement (EARs)</b>
-----------------	-------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	------------------	--------------------------------------	---	--



<b>Key words</b>	<b>1. Amino Acids</b>	<b>2. High Biological Value (HBV)</b>	<b>3. Low Biological Value (LBV)</b>	<b>4. Protein Complementation</b>	<b>5. Kwashiorkor</b>	<b>6. Fatty Acids</b>	<b>7. Glycerol</b>	<b>8. Saturated Fats</b>	<b>9. Unsaturated Fats</b>	<b>10. Fat Soluble vitamins</b>	<b>11. Water Soluble Vitamins</b>	<b>12. Cholesterol</b>	<b>13. Hydrogenation</b>	<b>14. Trans fats</b>	<b>15. Dietary Fibre</b>	<b>16. Photosynthesis</b>	<b>17. Monosaccharides</b>	<b>18. Disaccharides</b>	<b>19. Polysaccharides</b>	<b>20. Non starch Polysaccharide (NSP)</b>	<b>21. Constipation</b>	<b>22. Diverticular Disease</b>
------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	--	-------------------------	---------------------------------

<b>Keywords</b>	<b>1. Fortified</b>	<b>2. Rickets</b>	<b>3. Osteomalacia</b>	<b>4. Antioxidant</b>	<b>5. Thiamin</b>	<b>6. Riboflavin</b>	<b>7. Spina bifida</b>	<b>8. Ascorbic acid</b>	<b>9. Peak Bone Mass</b>	<b>10. Haemoglobin</b>	<b>11. Anaemia</b>	<b>12. Thyroid</b>	<b>13. Dehydration</b>	<b>14. Lactating</b>
-----------------	---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------------------

## **KS4**

### **Key Points**

1. Protein is required by the body for growth, maintenance and repair.
  2. Proteins are built up of units of amino acids.
  3. Fats can be classified as either saturated and unsaturated.
  4. Saturated fats are considered to be more harmful to health because they raise levels of cholesterol.
  5. Carbohydrate provides the body with energy.
  6. Most of our energy should come from complex starchy foods.
  7. Vitamins are micronutrients, required in small amounts to do essential jobs in the body.
  8. Water soluble vitamins are easily destroyed during preparation and cooking.
  9. Water makes up two thirds of the body so it is vital to drink regularly to stay hydrated.
  10. Nutritional needs change throughout life, but everyone needs to consider the current healthy eating guidelines when planning meals.
  11. Energy balance is the balance of energy consumed through eating and drinking compared to energy burned through physical activity.
- Assessment - NTT**
1. What are the functions of fat in the diet?
  2. Give an example of protein complementation.
  3. What does NSP stand for?
  4. What are the fat soluble vitamins
  5. What is peak bone mass?
  6. Why is a good supply of folic acid needed in early pregnancy?
  7. What is Osteoporosis?

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge

## Keywords and definitions:

**Amino acids:** small molecules that form long chains in proteins

**Cholesterol:** A type of fat found in the blood. It is made in the liver and obtained from saturated fatty foods.

**Constipation:** when faeces becomes difficult to expel from the body.

**Disaccharide:** when two monosaccharides join together to form a double sugar

**Diverticular Disease:** When pouches form in the intestines and become infected with bacteria.

**Essential amino acids:** x8 amino acids that can only be obtained through the diet

**Fat-soluble vitamins:** Vitamins A, D, E, K – are stored in the body longer than water-soluble vitamins

**Fatty Acids:** Fat is made up of fatty acids and glycerol

**Glycerol:** Part of a fat molecule

**High Biological Value (HBV):** Food sources

such as animal proteins, that contain all essential amino acids.

**Hydrogenation:** Making a solid fat from a liquid fat

**Kwashiorkor:** A severe form of protein malnutrition.

**Low Biological Value (LBV):** Protein from plant sources, does *not* contain all essential amino acids (the exception is soya)

**Monosaccharide:** the simplest form of carbohydrates – single sugars.

**Non-starch Polysaccharide (NSP):** the scientific name for dietary fibre

**Polysaccharide:** - Long chains of monosaccharides

**Saturated Fats:** A fat that comes predominantly from animal sources

**Texturised vegetable protein (TVP):** A types of protein obtained from soya beans and made to resemble minced meat

**Trans fats:** When oil goes through the hydrogenation process

**Unsaturated Fats:** A fat that comes predominantly from plant sources

## Carbohydrates:

Carbohydrates predominantly provide the body with energy.

Carbohydrates are mainly produced by plants during photosynthesis

Sugars and Starches are types of carbohydrates (see below chart)

Complex carbohydrates are healthier than simple carbohydrates

Excess carbohydrates are stored as fat which can lead to obesity

Excess sugar can lead to dental decay and Type 2 Diabetes

Deficiency of carbohydrates can lead to loss of energy and weight, the body will use fat

and their sources

Taste Sweet

Do not taste sweet

Simple Carbohydrates:  
Fast release energy – have less nutrient value

Disaccharides (double sugars)

Maltose Glucos

Fructo

Sucrose

Lactose

Fibre

Starch

Polysaccharides (long chains of sugars)

With no starch

Take longer to break down – give us slow release energy

Complex Carbohydrates:  
Take longer to break down – give us slow release energy

Carbohydrates

Fast release energy – have less nutrient value

Carbohydrates

## Protein:

Protein is required by the body for growth, maintenance and repair.

Proteins are made up of amino acids.

There are 8 essential amino acids, we have to get them from foods

Proteins with all 8 essential amino acids - High Biological Value (HBV)

Proteins without all 8 essential amino acids - Low Biological Value (LBV)

Animal sources (chicken, eggs, beef etc.), Quorn and TVP are HBV.

Vegetable sources (seeds, beans, nuts, lentils etc.) are LBV

Different LBV proteins can be eaten together to get all amino acids – this is called protein complementation

Excess protein is converted to energy. Also it can raise the levels of nitrogen in your body. Making your kidneys and liver work harder.

Deficiency of protein is rare, but Kwashiorkor can be seen in young developing countries. This is severe malnutrition, often in young children.

Some groups of people need a lot more protein than others e.g. babies and children for growth, pregnant women for the growing baby.



## Dietary Fibre:

The body needs fibre to help

keep the digestive system moving.

Adults should eat 18g a day.

The scientific name for fibre is Non-Starch Polysaccharide (NSP)

Soluble NSP absorbs water forming a gel-like substance,

this can help prevent the absorption of cholesterol.

Insoluble NSP is not absorbed by the body. It passes through the body as waste

matter soft and bulky.

Dietary Fibre makes food

wholemeal and wholegrain carbohydrates and vegetables

Fibre deficiency can lead to constipation and diverticular disease and sometimes cancer.

Diagrams showing the structure of different carbohydrates: a complex branched chain (starch), a straight chain (polysaccharide), and a disaccharide (maltose).

## Water:

The body needs water for

Normal brain function

Decrease the risk of kidney problems

Normal blood pressure

Help with bowel movements

Regulate body temperature

Maintain hydration

Making body fluids e.g. blood, saliva, mucus

Main sources of water include water, milk, tea, coffee and fruit juices

Some water comes from foods such as soup, yoghurt and fruit.

6-8 glasses of water should be drunk every day

Some people will need to drink more water e.g. active people, people who are ill.

In the body, fat provides concentrated energy, fat-soluble vitamins, protects major organs and is a component of hormones.

Fat can be a solid or liquid.

Fat is made up of fatty acids and glycerol

Different fats have different melting temperatures, this is plasticity.

Saturated fat usually comes from animal sources and is solid at room temperature e.g. butter – these are more unhealthy

Unsaturated fat usually comes from plant sources and is liquid at room temperature e.g. olive oil – these are considered the “healthier” fats

Saturated fats can increase the cholesterol level in the blood

Unsaturated fats can reduce cholesterol in the blood

Making a solid fat from a liquid oil is called hydrogenation. Trans fats are produced during hydrogenation.

Trans Fats have been linked to health problems including heart disease and some cancers

Excess at can lead to weight gain and higher blood cholesterol levels this can lead to obesity and coronary heart disease (CHD)

Fat deficiency in babies and children can affect normal growth

Fat deficiency in adults can result in deficiencies of fat-soluble vitamins.



## Keywords and definitions:

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Micro-Nutrients

**Antioxidant:** these help protect cell membrane and to maintain healthy skin and eyes.

**Deficiency:** Having too little of something, that may cause a health problem

**Excess:** Having too much of something, that may cause a health problem

**Fortified:** strengthening the nutritional content of a food by adding vitamins and minerals during production.

**Haemoglobin:** a red protein that gives blood its colour. It transports oxygen around the body using the red blood cells.

**Mineral:** an inorganic substance needed by the human body for good health

**Night Blindness:** a condition where you are unable to see in dim light or at night, typically caused by vitamin A deficiency

**Osteomalacia:** a medical condition where the bones become soft and weak due to the lack of Vitamin D and Calcium.

**Osteoporosis:** a medical condition where bones become weak, brittle and break easily.

**Peak Bone Mass:** When bones reach their maximum strength

**Rickets:** a childhood disease caused by lack of vitamin D; it causes the bones to soften, resulting in bow legs

**Spina bifida:** a defect of the lower spine that can result in paralysis in the legs and feet and is sometimes accompanied by learning difficulties

**Thyroid:** a gland at the front of your neck. It produces hormones that control the bodies metabolism

**Vitamin:** A group of organic compounds which are essential for normal growth and nutrition. They are required in small quantities in the diet because they cannot be synthesized by the body. If you are deficient in vitamins, you may need to take a vitamin supplement in the form of powder or tablet.

Mineral	Function	Source	Deficiency / Excess
<b>Calcium</b>	Strong bones and teeth – growth of children – blood clots – nerves and muscles	Milk – dairy – green leafy veg – fortified white bread – soya – fish eaten with bones (sardines)	Deficiency: bones don't reach peak bone mass – osteoporosis – poor clotting
<b>Iron</b>	Production of haemoglobin to transport oxygen	Red meat – liver – lentils – spices – chocolate – green leafy veg – fortified cereals	Deficiency: anaemia
<b>Fluoride</b>	Strengthen enamel on teeth	Saltwater fish – tea – fortified water	Deficiency: Dental cavities
<b>Magnesium</b>	Healthy immune system – bone and teeth growth	Spinach – brown rice – pumpkin seeds – mackerel	Deficiency: cramps and muscle spasms and weakness – migraines
<b>Sodium</b>	Regulate water in body – use of energy – control muscles and nerves	Processed foods – salt	Deficiency: Rare – cramps after exercise Excess: high blood pressure – heart disease – stroke
<b>Iodine</b>	Regulates hormones in the thyroid	Seafood – foods grown in iodine rich soil	Deficiency: tired – lethargic – swollen thyroid

Vitamin	Function	Source	Deficiency / Excess
<b>A</b> Retinol Fat-Soluble	Iron metabolism Vision – skin-mucus immune system	Liver – whole milk – green leafy veg – carrots – fortified marg	Excess – liver & bone damage / birth defects <b>Deficiency</b> – Night blindness
<b>D</b> Cholecalciferol – Fat-Soluble	Absorption and use of calcium Bone and teeth strength	Oily fish – meat – eggs – fortified cereals – sunlight	<b>Deficiencies</b> – weak bones & teeth – Rickets in Children – Osteomalacia in adults
<b>E</b> Tocopherol Fat-Soluble	Skin eyes – Antioxidant protects cell membrane	Polyunsaturate d fats e.g. sunflower oil – nuts – seeds	Very rare
<b>K</b> Phytomenadione Fat-Soluble	Normal clotting of blood	Green leafy veg – cheese – bacon – liver	Rare Newborn babies given a dose of Vitamin K
<b>B1</b> Thiamin Water-Soluble	Release energy – nervous system – growth of children	Wholegrains – meat – dairy – nuts – fortified flour and cereals	<b>Deficiency</b> – Beriberi, a disease that affects the nervous system
<b>B2</b> Riboflavin Water-Soluble	Release energy – nervous system	Same as Vitamin B1	<b>Deficiency</b> – cracking skin around mouth – swollen tongue – growth issues
<b>B3</b> Niacin Water-Soluble	Release energy from carbohydrates foods – nervous system	Dairy – meat – poultry – cereals – wholegrains	<b>Deficiency</b> – Pellagra could develop (diarrhoea, dermatitis, dementia)
<b>B9</b> Folate / Folic Acid Water-Soluble	Neural tube development in unborn babies	Green leafy veg – potatoes-beans, nuts, – cereal seeds, – wholegrains	<b>Deficiency</b> – Spina bifida in unborn babies. Pre conception and pregnant women need a good supply
<b>B12</b> Cobalamin Water-Soluble	Energy production – protective coating around nerve cells	Meat – fish – cheese – eggs – milk – marmite – fortified cereals	<b>Deficiency</b> – Pernicious anaemia
<b>C</b> Ascorbic acid Water-Soluble	Iron absorption – collagen production – antioxidant	Citrus fruits – blackcurrant – potato – green veg	<b>Deficiency</b> – weak connective tissue and blood vessels – bleeding gums – anaemia

## AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser: Food Preparation Skills

You must be able to understand two different methods of using knives to prepare food safely. Explain the techniques used when preparing different foods that require knife skills. Know how to classify different types of fish. Explain how to choose, handle and prepare different types of fish. Understand the structure of meat and how this affects the cooking methods used. Understand that a recipe consists of specific quantities of ingredients that are prepared, using a variety of skills, to produce the required outcome. Know that making and shaping dough is a precursor to making a variety of flour-based mixtures. Understand the function of ingredients in dough.

### KS4

#### Keywords

- 1. Collagen
- 2. Elastin
- 3. Myoglobin
- 4. Muscle Fibre
- 5. Maillard Reaction
- 6. Non enzymic browning
- 7. Shortcrust
- 8. Choux
- 9. Cross Contamination

#### Keywords

- 1. Gliadin
- 2. Glutenin
- 3. Gluten
- 4. Carbon Dioxide
- 5. Shortcrust
- 6. Choux

#### Keywords

- 1. White fish [such as cod, haddock, plaice]  
  
Haddock
- 2. Cod
- 3. Oily Fish [such as salmon, mackerel, herring, eels]  
  
Salmon
- 4. Trout
- 5. Shellfish [such as lobsters, prawns and crabs]  
  
Crab
- 6. Lobster
- 7. Prawn

#### Key words

- 1. Ingredients
- 2. Precise
- 3. Combined
- 4. Rubbing-in
- 5. Binding
- 6. Coating
- 7. Enriched dough
- 8. Glazing
- 9. Classification

#### Key words

- 1. White fish
- 2. Salting
- 3. Connective tissue
- 4. Coagulate
- 5. Crustacean
- 6. Mollusc
- 7. Flat fish
- 8. Omega 3 fatty acid
- 9. Oil fish
- 10. Shellfish
- 11. Classification

#### Key Points

1. Specific types of knives are designed for different cutting and shaping tasks.
2. Knives are dangerous if not handles correctly and care should be taken at all times.
3. A flat and stable cutting surface is essential to avoid injury when cutting food.
4. There are specific terms used for vegetable cuts relating to the size and shape of the outcome.
5. White fish carry oil in the liver; oil fish carry oil throughout the flesh.
6. Its important to wash your hands after handling fish to prevent cross contamination.
7. The length and type of cooking method depends on the type of muscle fibre.
8. Enzymic activity occurs when cut fruit and vegetables react with oxygen to turn them brown.
9. Various foods can be coated with ingredients to create a new layer to protect, add texture and flavour – this is called coating or enrobing.
10. Dough is made by mixing flour with liquid, and sometimes includes leavening (raising) agents as well as other ingredients and flavourings.

#### Assessment - NTT

1. Name the two methods of holding food when cutting it.
2. Which type of fish contains the most Omega 3 fatty acids?
3. Describe two quality checks for fresh fish.
4. Tough meat has what length of fibres?
5. Where would you store meat when not preparing it?
6. What glaze would you use on enriched dough?
7. What type of flour is used to make bread dough?
8. What gas does yeast produce?



# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Food Commodities

**Aerate:** a food preparation process that adds air into a mixture

**Allergy:** When the bodies immune system is triggered by a substance (in this case food) – this can be fatal in some cases, particularly nuts.

**Collagen:** the main structural protein in connective tissue

**Cross-contamination:** transferring bacteria from one place to another

**Gelatine:** a water-soluble protein that comes from collagen and is used in food preparation; it is colourless and tasteless.

**Imported:** bought in from a different country

**Intolerance:** when the body is unable to digest certain foods, this can cause abdominal cramps, diarrhoea and vomiting. It is less severe than an allergy.

**Micro-organism:** another name for bacteria

**Maillard Reaction:** the browning of meat, caused by a reaction with natural sugars and proteins, which produce a dark colour; also known as non-enzymic browning

**Poultry:**

- Poultry is chicken, turkey, duck and goose.
- Muscle fibres in poultry are shorter than other meats, making it more tender.
- Breast meat is always more tender than leg meat

**Eggs:**

- Provides HBV protein, saturated fat some B vitamins, magnesium and phosphorus.
- Regarded as one of the most versatile foods

**Butter, Oils, Sugars:**

- Many functional and chemical properties; e.g. setting quiches, enriching dough, glazing pastry, binding ingredients, used as a raising agent.
- Eggs can be; Factory Farmed, Barn Eggs, Free Range Eggs depending on the condition of the hen.
- Provides HBV protein, fat, vitamins and Water.

**Salting:** the process of adding salt to a foodstuff to remove its moisture; bacteria that could cause food poisoning cannot survive without moisture

**Seasonal:** The time of year when fruits and vegetables are naturally at their best or at their peak for harvest time

**Smoking:** the process of smoking a foodstuff to a temperature of 76°C or above; this removes the moisture, extends shelf life and

## Cereals, Flour, Oats etc.:

- Bread: is a popular staple food – there are many different types – made with strong flour –
- Cereals: Wheat, oats, rye and barley are grown in the UK. A cereal is a starchy, edible grain. Used as a raw ingredient.
- Flour: Wheat is the main cereal processed for flour. Can be white, self-raising, brown, wholemeal.
- Oats: are grains from a cereal plant – has a protective husk that is removed during processing – can be used to make flour
- Rice: grains that are harvested – can be short or long – white, brown or red – staple food
- Potato: staple food – grown in the UK – skin on outside
- Pasta: made from flour and eggs – can be fresh or dried – can be coloured and flavoured.
- MOST are a source of LBV protein, fibre, carbohydrates, b vitamins, iron and calcium

## Fruit and Vegetables:

- Fruit:
- Four main groups of fruit, Hard, Soft, Citrus, Stone. Some fruits are also classed as exotic.
  - Many fruits are grown in the UK, those that aren't are imported.
  - Many fruits are seasonal
  - Can be fresh, canned, dried, frozen – store as per instructions
  - Can provide various vitamins, carbohydrates, fibre (NSP)
- Vegetable:
- Grown above and below ground
  - Eight main groups; seeds, flowers, leaves, stems, shoots, tubers, root, bulb.
  - Can be cooked and preserved using a variety of methods
  - Provides various vitamins, calcium, iron, carbohydrates, fibre and protein.

## Meat:

- Meat is the muscle tissue of dead animals
- Fibres are held together with connective tissue. Long fibres = tough meat. Older animals = tough meat.
- Slow cooking methods (stewing, braising, roasting) help tenderise meat
- Marinades help with flavour and breaking down proteins
- Maillard reaction helps brown the meat
- As meat cooks, proteins coagulate. Collagen breaks down into gelatine.
- Meat provides vitamin B6 and B12, iron, calcium, phosphorus, HBV protein, saturated fat, Cholesterol.
- Care should be taken to avoid cross-contamination between raw meat and other foods.

## Fish:

- There are 3 main classifications of fish; White, Flat, Oily.
- There are 2 main classification of shellfish; Crustaceans, Molluscs.
- High quality fish will have; bright eyes, salty smell, bright red gills, thin layer of slime, firm flesh.
- Can be preserved by canning, freezing, Smoking and Salting.
- Fish cooks quickly as the muscle is short and connective tissue is thin.
- Fish can be grilled, baked, fried, steamed, poached.
- Provides; HBV protein, iron, iodine, vitamin A & D.
- Oily fish contains Omega 3 fatty acids for brain development and healthy bones and joints – our bodies cannot produce Omega 3 so it needs to be eaten.

## Milk, Cheese and Yoghurt:

### Soya, Tofu, Beans, Seeds:

#### Soya and Tofu:

- Soya grows in pods, can be fresh, dried or canned.
- Used in processing for foods
- Tofu is made curdling soya milk (known as bean curd)
- Provide HBV Protein, B vitamins, calcium, iron, fibre.

#### Beans:

- Beans, peas and lentils are known as legumes or pulses.
- Excellent source of protein and fibre. Also provide B group vitamins, calcium and iron.
- Some people have severe nut allergies
- Lots of plants have edible seeds e.g. pumpkin, sunflower.
- Provides fibre, B vitamins, fat, iron, zinc, calcium and protein.
- Same different varieties
- Staple food, can be canned, fresh, dried or frozen.
- Types include Greek, set and live.

### Milk, Cheese and Yoghurt:

#### Milk:

- Comes from a variety of animals.
- Contains the sugar lactose so people with an intolerance must substitute.
- Heat treated to kill harmful bacteria
- Provides; HBV protein, fat, carbohydrates (lactose), Some vitamins, and calcium

#### Cheese:

- Cheese is milk in solid form
- There are regional and international varieties of cheese
- Can be used for sweet or savoury dishes. Adds colour, flavour and texture.
- Provides; HBV protein, fat, calcium, various vitamins.

#### Yoghurt:

- Made from milk that has friendly bacteria culture added to it.
- Growth in jams.
- Syrup is often added to baked goods for colour and flavour.
- Both are simple carbohydrates.

## AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser: Food Science

You must be able to know and understand the reasons why food is cooked and how heat is transferred to food. Know the reasons for selecting different cooking methods. Understand protein denaturation and coagulation. Know about the properties of protein in gluten formation. Understand enzymic browning and oxidation in fruit and vegetables. Understand the functional and chemical properties of carbohydrates, which are gelatinisation, dextrinization and caramelisation. Understand the processes of raising or aerating using physical and mechanical methods. Know and understand the working properties of chemical and biological raising agents.



### **Key words**

1. Palatability
2. Microwave
3. Radiation
4. Conduction
5. Convection
1. Denaturation
2. pH level
3. Marinade
4. Enzymic Browning
5. Oxidation
1. Gelatinisation
2. Viscosity
3. Consistency
4. Dextrinisation
5. Caramelisation

### **Keywords**

1. Shortening
2. Plasticity
3. Aeration
4. Creaming
5. Foam
6. Emulsification.
1. Physical raising agents
2. Chemical raising agents
3. Yeast
4. Bicarbonate of soda
5. Baking Powder
6. Fermentation
7. Carbon Dioxide

### **Key Revision Points**

1. Cooking food makes it safe, allows it to keep for longer and makes it more palatable.
2. Cooking methods can achieve specific characteristics in food.
3. Heat is transferred by conduction, convection and radiation. Cooking commonly uses a combination of heat transfer methods.
4. Proteins are denatured during cooking. Egg proteins coagulate or set when they are heated.
5. Wheat flour contains the protein gluten. Gluten forms the structure of pastries, breads and cakes.
6. Enzymes can cause the browning of fruit and vegetables. Fruit and vegetables need careful handling during preparation to prevent enzymic browning.
7. Gelatinisation is the function of starches as thickening agents.
8. Sauces can be different thicknesses when the proportion of ingredients is altered.
9. Dextrinisation is the term used to describe browning of starch caused by heat.
10. Caramelisation is the browning of sugars caused by heat.
11. Fat makes pastry short and crumbly.
12. Fats give colour and flavour to pastry. The plasticity of fat allows it to be used for rubbing in, spreading and creaming.
13. Fats can help aeration in baking.
14. Emulsions are mixtures of liquids that do not normally mix. E.g oil and water. Egg yolks contain lecithin, a natural emulsifier. Eggs help stabilise mayonnaise.



**KS4**

### **Assessment - NTT**

1. Name three types of heat transfer.
2. Why is food cooked?
3. What is the term used to explain the way heat changes the texture of egg proteins?
4. What causes the browning of cut fruit and vegetables?
5. What is the main heat transfer method when boiling food?
6. What sort of heat transfer commonly causes dextrinization?
7. What term describes thickening a sauce using starch?
8. What term describes how fat makes a short texture product?
9. Which basic cake making process traps air into the cake?
10. How does egg white trap air?

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Food Science Terms

<p><b>Keywords and definitions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Amino Acids:</b> small molecules that form long chains in proteins</li> <li><b>Blanching:</b> briefly immerse (an item of food) in boiling water, especially as a technique for removing the skin from nuts or fruit or for preparing vegetables for further cooking</li> <li><b>Denaturation:</b> changing protein function by heat, acid, pH or mechanical action.</li> <li><b>Foam Formation:</b> the creation of a foam by whisking eggs and sugar together. E.g. when making meringues.</li> <li><b>Gluten:</b> a protein found in wheat flour</li> <li><b>Hydrophobic:</b> one end of an emulsifier - hates water – forms chemical bonds with oils</li> <li><b>Hydrophilic:</b> one end of an emulsifier – loves water and forms chemical bonds with it</li> <li><b>Irreversible:</b> the changes are permanent and cannot be changed back</li> <li><b>Kneading:</b> working a bread dough to develop the gluten and smooth out lumps</li> <li><b>Melting Temperature:</b> The temperature that something melts at. Relevant to fats as different fats have different melting temperatures.</li> <li><b>Modified Starch:</b> Starches that have been modified to perform additional functions</li> <li><b>pH:</b> The scale used to determine how acid / alkaline something is. 0 is neutral, 1 is the most acidic and 14 is the most alkaline</li> <li><b>Pre-Gelatinised:</b> a starch that is used to thicken instant desserts without heat e.g. angel delight</li> <li><b>Short:</b> the term used to describe a crumbly texture in food. E.g. shortbread biscuits or shortcrust pastry. Fat is used to coat flour particles during the rubbing in method. This keeps gluten strands short and creates the crumbly texture</li> <li><b>Viscosity:</b> how thick or thin a liquid is.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Food Science and Carbohydrates:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Gelatinisation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occurs when starches (wheat flour, cornflour or arrowroot) thicken liquids. It also occurs during cooking with starchy foods such as rice, potatoes and pasta.</li> <li>Starch particles absorb liquid, swelling up. As the temperature rises, the starch particles burst (80°C), thickening the liquid e.g. in a roux sauce.</li> <li>The process needs heat and stirring, especially in sauce making to prevent lumps forming.</li> <li>More starch gives a thicker sauce, ratios can be changed to change the viscosity of the sauce</li> <li>Modified starches are used in convenience foods such as gravy granules, quick cook pasta and pot noodles. Pre-gelatinised starch is an example.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Dextrinisation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occurs when starch is toasted or cooked by dry heat e.g. bread / cake</li> <li>The starch breaks down to dextrins. Dextrins taste sweeter than starch and add flavour to bread / baked goods</li> <li>Dextrinisation changes the colour (longer it is heated the darker it gets) and texture (becomes more crispy) – e.g. toast getting darker</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Caramelisation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Causes sugar to change colour and texture due to dry or moist heat.</li> <li>Causes baked goods such as cakes to go golden brown.</li> <li>Changes properties of sugar; it turns to syrup and tastes sweet and is glossy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Food Science and Proteins:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Protein Denaturation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Denaturation occurs when the structure of amino acids is altered. They change shape or unfold because chemical bonds are broken.</li> <li>Protein can be denatured by:</li> </ul> </li> <li>Heat</li> <li>pH</li> <li>Enzymes</li> <li>Mechanical Actions</li> </ul>	<p><b>Food Science and Proteins:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Protein Coagulation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is a type of Denaturation</li> <li>It causes a change in texture for example, runny eggs become solid.</li> <li>Examples are quiche and egg custard.</li> <li>It starts as 60°C and is completed by 70°C – it is an irreversible process</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Gluten Formation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When water is added to wheat to form a dough. String bread flour is used for bread as it contains more gluten.</li> <li>Gluten makes bread dough stretchy and elastic. Salt and kneading help strengthen the gluten. Gluten forms the structure of baked bread.</li> <li>Gluten in pasta helps it hold its shape as well as making the dough flexible.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Enzymic Browning:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This occurs on the surface of cut fruits such as apples and on the surface of cut vegetables such as potatoes.</li> <li>It happens due to cell enzymes reacting with the air.</li> <li>Enzymic browning can be prevented by:</li> <li>Blanching cut fruits or vegetables</li> <li>Blanching vegetables before freezing</li> <li>Dipping fruit or vegetables in acid (e.g. lemon juice)</li> <li>Keep the lid on when boiling vegetables</li> <li>Remove contact with air by submerging under water</li> <li>Cooking as soon as vegetables are cut.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Oxidation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oxidation causes discolouration e.g. cut lettuce leaves turn pink / brown</li> <li>Oxidation causes vitamins to be lost, especially Vitamin C</li> <li>It enables enzyme activity</li> <li>Oxidation can be reduced during preparation and cooking of food by:</li> <li>Use small amounts of water to boil vegetables</li> <li>Serve vegetables immediately after cooking</li> <li>Use a quicker method of cooking e.g. steaming / stir fry</li> <li>Keep the lid on when boiling vegetables</li> <li>Use the cooking water (this will contain lost water-soluble vitamins) to create other sauces e.g. gravy</li> </ul>	<p><b>Shortening:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is the process that creates a “short” crumbly texture e.g. pastry</li> <li>The rubbing in method is used to coat flour particles in fat. This prevents long gluten strands from forming.</li> <li>The shorter the gluten strands are, the more crumbly a pastry is.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Pasticity:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Means the ability of a fat to change properties over a range of temperatures. This is due to the combinations of chemicals called triglycerides.</li> <li>Different fats have different melting temperatures. Some products are created with lower melting e.g. Flora so it can be used straight from the fridge. Other fats such as lard will be solid in the fridge, but will soften as it gets warmer.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Aeration:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Helps a product have a light and open texture.</li> <li>Aeration increases the volume of a product by incorporating air through beating, whipping, creaming, and whisking.</li> <li>Fat and sugar beaten together trap air, this is called the creaming in method and often used in cake making.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Emulsification:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emulsions are mixtures of liquids that do not normally mix e.g. water and oil e.g. mayonnaise</li> <li>Emulsifiers have a hydrophobic and a hydrophilic end, meaning the water and oil can be combined together.</li> <li>Stabilisers keep emulsions mixed preventing them from spreading.</li> <li>Emulsification is the process of creating an emulsion.</li> <li>Egg yolks are natural emulsifier as they contain lecithin.</li> </ul>
---	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Cooking Food

## Keywords and definitions:

**Aerate:** to incorporate air into a mixture – also aeration.

**Conductor:** a material or device that conducts or transmits heat or electricity

**Foam:** When bubbles form on the surface of a liquid as a result of a chemical reaction. Or the creation of a foam substance by whisking eggs and sugar together.

**Methods of Cooking:** The ways in which different foods can be cooked e.g. baking, steaming etc.

**Micro-organisms:** a microscopic organism, especially a bacterium, virus, or fungus

**Palatable:** (describing food or drink) has a pleasant taste, is pleasant to eat

**Raising Agents:** a substance added to a food product that makes it rise when cooked

**Raw:** food that has not been cooked

**Shelf life:** the length of time that a food / drink may be stored without becoming unfit for use, consumption or sale.

**Unleavened:** refers to bread, cakes and biscuits that are made without a raising agent.

## Why do we cook food?

- Make it safe to eat – cooking destroys micro-organisms, reducing the chances of food poisoning
- To change it from raw to cooked – many foods cannot be eaten in their raw form
  - To make it more palatable, improving texture, developing flavours and improving colour
  - To extend the shelf life of a product
  - To make it easier for us to digest
  - To give variety to the diet – e.g. eggs can be cooked many different ways for different tastes and textures

## Heat Transfer:

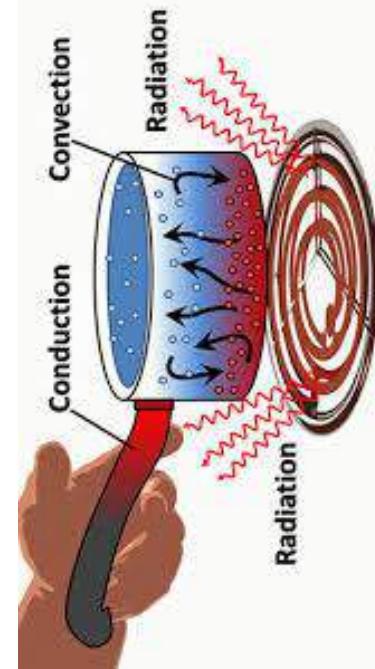
Heat transfer is the way heat is transferred into foods in order to cook them. Many methods of cooking combine two methods of heat transfer, e.g. roasting vegetables uses both conduction and convection.

**Conduction:** The transfer of heat by direct contact from a hot surface. This is a relatively slow method of heat transfer because there must be physical contact. Surfaces must be a good conductor of heat, which is why saucepans are made of metal, but the handles are plastic.

**Convection:** The transfer of heat through movement in a gas or liquid. Warm air or liquid current rise up (e.g. in a saucepan or oven) pushing the cooler air / liquid down, which is in turn heated. This creates a cycle of currents which can heat the food.

**Radiation (Microwave):** A microwave converts electricity to radio wave (called microwaves) which penetrate the food.

**Radiation (Infra-red radiant heat):** The heat is transferred using electromagnetic radiation: waves of heat or light strike the food. There is no physical contact between the heat source and the food being cooked.



## Raising Agents:

Raising agents are added to most baked products during the making process using gas, air or steam which, when heated, expands causing the food to swell and rise up. Raising agents produce a risen, light and airy texture in the food.

### Mechanical Raising Agents

Create air through an action

### Sieving

will trap air. Used in pastry, cakes or batters

### Whisking

Eggs and caster sugar, when whisked will trap a large volume of air creating a foam.

### Rubbing

fat into flour will incorporate a little air

### Creaming

fat and sugar together traps minute bubbles. The fat becomes paler in colour and the mixture looks creamy

### Lamination

air is trapped each time flaky and rough puff pastry dough is rolled and folded to create layers

### Physical Raising Agents

### Steam

is created in products such as Yorkshire puddings and choux pastry which contain large quantities of water. Ovens are set to high temperatures to turn water to steam and forces it through the mixture,

### Biological Raising Agents

**Yeast** is a living organism grown commercially for bread making and alcohol production.

Yeast + moisture + food + time will produce masses of carbon dioxide gas bubbles

## Accurate heat control:

**Over:** always use the oven temperature stated in the recipe. If the food browns too quickly, turn the oven down by 10° or move food to a lower shelf.

**Hob:** Water boils at 100°C. If boiling water is left on a high heat, it will evaporate, causing the contents of the pan to burn. Take care when using oil/fat as it can spontaneously ignite at temperatures between 180°C and 250°C.

**Grill:** the heating element should be glowing red before placing food under the grill. Food must be checked regularly and turned over to prevent burning.

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Methods of preservation

## Methods of cooking:

Advantages	Disadvantages
Dry Heat Methods of cooking	
Baking – food is cooked in the dry heat of the oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cakes</li> <li>Pastry</li> <li>Bread</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good colour</li> <li>Good texture</li> <li>Several items can be baked</li> </ul>
Roasting – food is cooked using dry heat of the oven but basted with fat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meat</li> <li>Vegetables</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good flavour</li> <li>Crisp texture</li> <li>Items can be roasted together</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Takes a long time to cook</li> <li>Additional fat content</li> </ul>
Toasting – Dry heat is applied to food	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bread</li> <li>Nuts</li> <li>Seeds</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lowers the Glycaemic Index</li> <li>Adds Flavour</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food can burn quickly</li> </ul>
Grilling – Dry heat is applied by a hot grill either above or below	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sausage</li> <li>Bacon</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Healthier as fat drains from meat</li> <li>Quick</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food can burn quickly</li> </ul>
Dry Heat Methods of cooking	
Shallow Frying – small pieces of food are cooked in hot shallow oil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meat</li> <li>Vegetables</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quick method of cooking</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional fat content</li> <li>Health and Safety issues</li> </ul>
Deep Frying – Foods are submerged in hot fat / oil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chips</li> <li>Chicken</li> <li>Fish</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quick Golden, crunchy texture</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional fat content</li> <li>Health and Safety issues</li> </ul>
Moist Heat Methods of cooking	
Boiling – starchy food is cooking in boiling water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potatoe</li> <li>Starch</li> <li>Pasta</li> <li>Rice</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quick</li> <li>No added fat</li> <li>Softens food</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water soluble vitamins are not lost</li> <li>Healthier</li> <li>Food is easy to digest</li> </ul>
Steaming – food is cooked in the steam of boiling water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fish</li> <li>Vegetables</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water soluble vitamins are not lost</li> <li>Healthier</li> <li>Food is easy to digest</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can take a long time</li> <li>Causes condensation</li> </ul>
Poaching – Food is cooked in a small amount of simmering liquid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meat</li> <li>Fish</li> <li>Eggs</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Healthy</li> <li>Quick</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loss of water soluble vitamins</li> <li>Food can break apart</li> <li>Bland taste</li> </ul>
Stewing – Food is submerged in liquid and cooked slowly to develop flavours and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meat</li> <li>Fish</li> <li>Beans</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meat is tenderised</li> <li>Good developed flavour</li> <li>Water soluble vitamins</li> </ul>

## Methods of Preservation:

Methods of Preservation	Examples	Advantages	Disadvantages
<b>Heat</b> – Heat kills most micro-organisms and it stops any enzyme activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pasteurisation of milk</li> <li>All cooked food</li> <li>Canned foods</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Makes the food safe to eat</li> <li>Can speed up cooking time for the consumer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doesn't kill heat resistant bacteria</li> </ul>
<b>Freezing</b> – The microorganisms become inactive at very cold temperatures but will start reproducing during defrosting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frozen meat / fish</li> <li>Ready made meals</li> <li>Desserts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food can stay fresh when travelling over long distances</li> <li>Increased shelf life</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More expensive due to transport and equipment to keep food frozen</li> </ul>
<b>Drying</b> – Microorganisms need moisture to reproduce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pot noodles</li> <li>Coffee</li> <li>Milk</li> <li>Soups</li> <li>Gravy granules</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cheap to do</li> <li>Food takes up less space</li> <li>Increased shelf life</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can take away from flavour and texture of foods</li> </ul>
<b>Removing Air (Oxygen)</b> – Most microorganisms need oxygen to reproduce. Food items are sealed in cans, jars, MAP, vacuum packaging	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canned food</li> <li>Food in jars</li> <li>Meat and fish</li> <li>Sandwiches</li> <li>Crisps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Longer shelf life</li> <li>Preserves the taste and texture</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MAP – bad for the environment</li> <li>Jars and cans are heavy (increased transport cost)</li> </ul>
<b>Chemicals: salt, sugar, vinegar, smoke</b> – The pH levels needed for bacterial growth and enzymic action are changed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Salted meat and fish</li> <li>Pickles</li> <li>Chutneys</li> <li>Jams</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes the flavour (e.g. pickled onions)</li> <li>Extended shelf life</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If extra salt is added can be less healthy</li> <li>Takes a long time for the process</li> </ul>
<b>Irradiation</b> – Food is exposed to low doses of radiation which kills all micro-organisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Herbs</li> <li>Spices</li> <li>Some vegetables and fruit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delays food from ripening (allowing it to be sold for a longer period)</li> <li>Can help prevent vegetables from sprouting roots</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loss of nutrients</li> <li>Consumer concern, leading to avoidance</li> </ul>

## AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser: Food Choices

### KS4

You must be able to understand that religions, customs and beliefs influence food choice. Know about conditions that may be caused by intolerance or allergy to food. Understand the meaning of 'cuisine' in terms of the food related to the traditional eating habits of certain countries. Learn about the cuisine of two other countries as well as British traditional cuisine. Understand how to taste food products using your senses accurately. Know about a range of sensory testing methods. Know which information is legally required for a food label. Explain how this information will help the consumer. Understand the ways in which nutritional labelling can be presented. Provide reasoned suggestions for food choice based on a range of factors.

#### Keywords

1. Cardiovascular
2. Eatwell Guide
3. Healthy eating
4. Physical Activity Levels (PAL)
5. Availability
6. Seasonality, Lifestyle

#### Keywords

1. Regional
2. Multicultural
3. Cuisine

#### Keywords

1. Kosher
2. Halal
3. Vegetarian
4. Ovo-lacto vegetarian
5. Vegan
6. Lacto vegetarian
7. Ethical
8. Diabetes
9. Coeliac
10. Gluten
11. Protein
12. Malnutrition
13. Lactose intolerance
14. Allergy
15. Anaphylaxis
16. Epi pen



#### Key Points

1. If you can't tolerate certain foods you have to change your diet.
2. Some religions have their own dietary laws and rules.
3. Diabetes is a condition caused because the pancreas doesn't produce any or enough insulin.
4. Coeliac disease is a condition where people have an adverse reaction to gluten.
5. Lactose intolerance is caused when the body is unable to digest lactose (a sugar found in milk and dairy products).
6. An allergy to nuts can cause anaphylaxis.
7. The reasons why people become vegetarian include religion, dietary laws, ethical reasons, health or family.
8. Cuisine relates to the established range of dishes and foods of a particular country or religion.
9. Cuisine is also concerned with the use of distinctive ingredients and specific cooking and serving techniques.
10. Accurate sensory testing of foods helps manufacturers and cooks develop food products and improve recipes.
11. The human olfactory system (smell) and taste sensors are important when tasting food.
12. EU= European Union
13. FSA=Food Standards Agency
14. People need to make informed choices about the food they buy based on their income, lifestyle and preferences from the food available to them.
15. Many factors affect the food choices that people make.

#### Assessment - NTT

1. What religions traditionally do not eat pork?
2. Which foods can people with coeliac disease not include in their diets?
3. Name two traditionally British dishes.
4. Why is it important to use codes when tasting foods?
5. List the stages used to carry out a controlled sensory analysis
6. What is triangular testing?
7. What information must be included on food labels by law?
8. What does PAL mean?
9. Explain the different factors that affect people's food choice.

## Keywords and definitions:

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Diet and Good Health

**Anorexia:** an emotional and mental health disorder characterized by an obsessive desire to lose weight by refusing to eat.

**Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR):** the energy needed by the body to power your internal organs when completely at rest

**Body Mass Index (BMI):** a measure that adults can use to see if they are healthy weight. The ideal BMI is between 18.5 and 25

**Bulimia:** an emotional and mental health disorder characterized by a distorted body image and an obsessive desire to lose weight, in which bouts of extreme overeating are followed by fasting or self-induced vomiting or purging.

**Colostrum:** the first milk produced by a breast feeding mother

**Energy Density:** the amount of energy, calories (Kcal) or kilojoules (kJ) a food contains per gram. Fat = 9 Kcal per g, Protein = 4 Kcal per g, Carbohydrate = 4 Kcal per g.

**Estimated Average Requirements (EARs):** tables used by nutritionists that provide guidelines to the energy needs of individuals at various stages of life.

**Ethical:** decisions or actions taken on the basis of strongly held moral beliefs or intellectual principles

**Foetus:** a baby still in the womb

**Halal:** meat that can be eaten by Muslims because it has been killed in accordance with Islamic law

**Haram:** forbidden or proscribed by Islamic law

**Kosher:** food that conforms to Jewish dietary law

**Lethargy:** a lack of energy and enthusiasm

**Malnutrition:** is a result of under-consumption of nutrients. Anorexia and bulimia can lead to malnutrition symptoms.

**Menstruation:** the monthly process the female body goes through to discharge the lining of the uterus; takes place from puberty to menopause.

**Osteoporosis:** a disease common in old age. Bones become weak and brittle. A calcium and vitamin rich diet is needed for bone strength.

**Physical Activity Level (PAL):** the energy needed by the body for movement of all types

**Puberty:** the stage of life when adolescents become mature and become capable of sexual reproduction.

**Reference Intake (RI):** the approximate amount of a nutrient provided by a portion of food.

**Meaning:** to introduce a baby to solid food.

## Eat Well Guide and Government Guidelines:



The Eatwell Guide shows the proportions of food groups that should be eaten daily in a well-balanced diet. There are 8 main government guidelines for a healthy diet

- Base your meals on starchy carbohydrates
- Eat lots of fruit and veg (5-7 portion a day)
- Eat plenty of fish, including oily fish
- Cut down on saturated fat and sugars
- Eat less salt – no more than 6g a day
- Get active and maintain a healthy weight
- Drink 6-8 glasses of water a day

## Nutritional Age Needs:

### Babies:

Newborn babies only drink milk for the first 4-6 months before being weaned. First milk is called colostrum. Human milk provides all nutrients except iron, babies are born with an iron store in their liver.

### Children:

1-3 yrs grow quickly so needs a well balanced diet for development. Toddlers are very active and need a good supply of fat for energy, this also helps with brain and nervous system development. New foods should be introduced in an attractive and appealing way. They should avoid sweets, fizzy drinks, sugary foods.

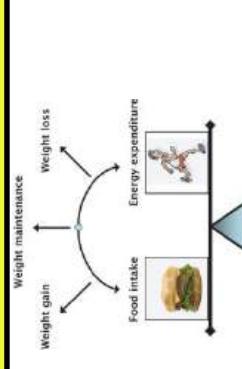
### Teenagers:

Rapid growth and puberty occurs. They need a higher amount of nutrients and energy. Boys need protein for muscle growth. Girls need more iron to replace blood loss during menstruation, they are prone to iron-deficiency anaemia.

### Adults and Older People:

Adults need to maintain a healthy balanced diet to keep the body working properly and prevent diet-related problems. In older people, energy requirements decrease so they need smaller portions and less calories. They must keep hydrated and drink plenty of fluids. Osteoporosis may occur and so a diet high in calcium and vitamin D is needed to strengthen bones.

## Energy Balance:



- Energy balance is when you use the same amount of energy that you intake through food. This results in weight maintenance.
- Too much energy intake can result in weight gain.
- Too little energy intake can result in weight loss and lethargy.
- You can work out how much you should be eating:  $BMR \times PAL = EAR$
- Guidelines suggest at least 60 minutes of activity a day.

## Life Choice Nutritional Needs:

- **Pregnancy:** A healthy diet to ensure the baby receives the essential nutrients required for development. Folate (folic acid) is needed for the development of the neural tube of the foetus. The baby's bones need a good supply of calcium. An iron rich diet is needed to create a supply of iron for the baby. Constipation is common so a high fibre diet is needed.
- **Vegetarian:** Do not eat meat, fish, poultry or gelatin.
- **Ovo-Lacto Vegetarians:** eat eggs and dairy (but only cheese made with vegetable rennet)
- **Lacto Vegetarian:** eat dairy and honey but do not eat eggs
- **Vegan:** Do not eat any foo with an animal origin, this includes things like honey and avocado.

## Religious Needs:

### Judaism

- Shelffish or pork
- No dairy food eaten in the same meal as meat
- Only Kosher meat can be eaten

### Hinduism

- No beef or beef products & will avoid pork
- Some Hindus Practice Fasting
- Foods such as onion, garlic and alcohol, thought to "excite" the body are forbidden
- Many Hindus are Vegetarian

### Islam

- No pork
- Only Halal meat can be eaten
- Haram foods cannot be eaten
- Ramadan is a fasting month, at the end of Ramadan Eid-ul-Fitr takes place

### Sikhism

- No beef
- Many Sikhs are vegetarian or Ovo-lacto vegetarian
- No particular dietary requirements, though some foods are associated with celebrations e.g. pancakes on shrove Tuesday and hot cross buns at Easter

### Christianity

- Vegetarian
- Vegan
- White fish are sometimes eaten (but no shelfish)

## Life Choice Nutritional Needs:

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Diet related medical

## Keywords and definitions:

**Anaphylaxis:** an acute allergic reaction to a food e.g. nuts, that in extreme cases can lead to death. This is due to the swelling of the throat, meaning air is cut off and people cannot breathe.

**Allergen:** A substance that causes an allergic reaction. There are currently 14 allergens that must be identified on food packaging and menus by law in the UK.

**Allergy:** When the bodies immune system is triggered by an allergen (in this case food) – this can be fatal in some cases, particularly nuts.

**Diarrhoea:** When faeces is liquid in form and is removed from the body on a regular basis

**Diverticular Disease:** when pouches form in the intestines that then become infected with bacteria

**Epipen:** A device containing medicine that treats an extreme allergic reaction. It must be injected. People suffering anaphylaxis must still go to the hospital, even if an epipen has been used.

**Faeces:** Waste matter that is removed from the body through the bowel – excrement (poo)

**Intolerance:** when the body is unable to digest certain foods, this can cause abdominal cramps, diarrhoea and vomiting. It is less severe than an allergy.

**Malnutrition:** is a result of under-consumption of nutrients. Anorexia and bulimia can lead to malnutrition symptoms.

**Nausea:** A feeling of sickness / feeling like you will throw up.

**Osteoporosis:** a disease common in old age. Bones become weak and brittle. A calcium and vitamin rich diet is needed for bone strength.

## Obesity:

- An abnormal accumulation of body fat.
- Anyone with a BMI of over 30 is considered obese
- Will lead to an increased risk of CHD, diabetes, cancer and high blood pressure.
- Causes joint and mobility issues as well as shortness of breath.
- People who are obese should reduce their intake of foods high in salt, sugar and saturated fats.

## Cardiovascular Disease

- (CVD) standard term for conditions affecting the heart or blood vessels, there are many different types.
- Coronary Heart Disease (CHD)** is a common type where fatty substances (cholesterol) builds up in the arteries that run to the heart.
- People suffering from CVD should reduce their intake of salt and saturated.

## High Blood Pressure:

- High blood pressure can lead to an increased chance of stroke and heart attacks.
  - Eating too much salt can increase your blood pressure.
  - Recommendations are that you should only eat up to 6g a day, but many people eat more due to salt being hidden in many pre-packaged foods.
- 

## Bowel Cancer:

- Is the second biggest cause of death and illness in the UK.
- The risk of bowel cancer and diverticular disease can be greatly reduced by increasing fibre / NSP (non-starch polysaccharide) intake.
- Vegetables, wholegrains, beans and pulses are all good sources of fibre.

## Type 2 Diabetes:

- Too little or no insulin is produced in the pancreas, resulting in high levels of blood sugar.
- Controlled by insulin or by a change in diet.
- Typically people develop this later in life, but due to sugar-rich diets, it can develop in teenagers and children.
- Linked to Obesity.
- Can restrict blood flow to your hands, feet and toes, resulting in infection and in some cases amputation.
- Can also cause kidney damage and blindness.

## Dental Health:

- Sugar causes tooth decay, especially in young children.
- Sugar increases acids on the teeth, causing irreparable damage. Acids erode the protective enamel surface of the teeth.
- This is a big problem in the UK with nearly 50% of 8-year-old children and 33% of 5-year-old children showing signs of tooth decay.
- To help prevent this, you should choose unsaturated fat food options over saturated fat and reduce intake.
- There are many different types
- A common type is non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) – this is usually seen in obese people. It is caused by a build up of fat in the liver

## Iron Deficiency Anaemia:

- Symptoms include: tiredness and lack of energy, shortness of breath, a pale complexion, headache and hair loss
- It is common in teenage girls due to menstruation, pregnant women, vegans and vegetarians.
- People suffering from this should increase their intake of iron rich foods such as; dark leafy green vegetables, fortified foods, pulses, nuts and seeds and wholegrains.
- It is also important to make sure you have enough Vitamin C as this helps absorb iron

## Liver Disease:

- Symptoms include: tiredness and lack of energy, shortness of breath, a pale complexion, headache and hair loss
- It is common in teenage girls due to menstruation, pregnant women, vegans and vegetarians.
- People suffering from this should increase their intake of iron rich foods such as; dark leafy green vegetables, fortified foods, pulses, nuts and seeds and wholegrains.
- It is also important to make sure you have enough Vitamin C as this helps absorb iron

## Malnutrition:

- Symptoms include: tiredness and lack of energy, shortness of breath, a pale complexion, headache and hair loss
- It is common in teenage girls due to menstruation, pregnant women, vegans and vegetarians.
- People suffering from this should increase their intake of iron rich foods such as; dark leafy green vegetables, fortified foods, pulses, nuts and seeds and wholegrains.
- It is also important to make sure you have enough Vitamin C as this helps absorb iron

## Allergies and Intolerances:

- Celiac:** Is a condition where people cannot eat gluten. Eating Gluten damages the lining of the small intestine, making it more difficult to absorb other nutrients. Symptoms include, weight loss, lack of energy and tiredness, diarrhoea, poor growth in children and anaemia. It cannot be cured but can be managed by switching to a gluten free diet.
- Lactose intolerance:** Is where the body is unable to digest lactose (A sugar in milk). The small intestine does not have the correct enzyme to digest lactose, this means the sugar will pass into the large intestine causing bloating, wind, diarrhoea and nausea. It cannot be cured but can be managed by switching to a lactose free diet.
- Nut Allergy:** When you are not able to eat nuts as they will trigger an immune response in the body. Minor symptoms include rash, itchy eyes, swelling, wheezing and coughing. An extreme reaction is anaphylactic shock, where the throat starts to swell and you are unable to breathe. People with nut allergies must carry an epipen. Nut allergies are life threatening, so products must carry a warning. Dishes / foods with nuts must be prepared separately to avoid cross-contamination.

- CHEESE:** DAIRY
- WHEAT:** WHEAT
- SOYA:** SOYA
- MILK:** MILK
- EGG:** EGG
- PEANUTS:** PEANUTS
- SESAME:** SESAME
- GLUTEN:** GLUTEN
- LUPIN:** LUPIN
- CELERY:** CELERY
- DAIRY FREE:** DAIRY FREE
- WHEAT FREE:** WHEAT FREE
- SOYA FREE:** SOYA FREE
- EGG FREE:** EGG FREE
- PEANUT FREE:** PEANUT FREE
- SESAME FREE:** SESAME FREE
- GLUTEN FREE:** GLUTEN FREE
- LUPIN FREE:** LUPIN FREE
- CELERY FREE:** CELERY FREE
- DAIRY FREE:** DAIRY FREE
- WHEAT FREE:** WHEAT FREE
- SOYA FREE:** SOYA FREE
- EGG FREE:** EGG FREE
- PEANUT FREE:** PEANUT FREE
- SESAME FREE:** SESAME FREE

There are ~~14~~ ~~different~~ ~~allergens~~ ~~that~~ ~~must~~ ~~be~~ ~~identified~~ ~~in~~ ~~food~~ ~~products~~ ~~to~~ ~~warn~~ ~~and~~ ~~protect~~ ~~consumers~~.

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser: Food Safety

You must be able to know the growth conditions for microorganisms and enzymes and the control of food spoilage. Know and understand that bacteria, yeasts and moulds are microorganisms. Explain that enzymes are biological catalysts usually made from proteins. Demonstrate the knowledge and understanding of the use of microorganisms in food production, including moulds in the production of blue cheese, yeast as a raising agent in bread. Know and understand the different sources of bacterial contamination. Know and understand the main types of bacteria that cause food poisoning. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the main sources and methods of control of different food poisoning bacteria types. Recognise the symptoms of food poisoning. Know and understand the food safety principles when buying and storing food. Know and understand temperature control and the danger zone temperatures.

## Key Points

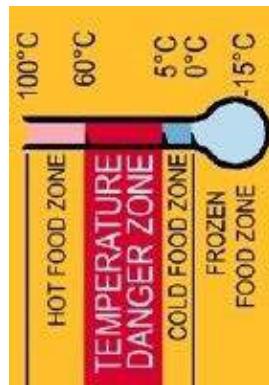
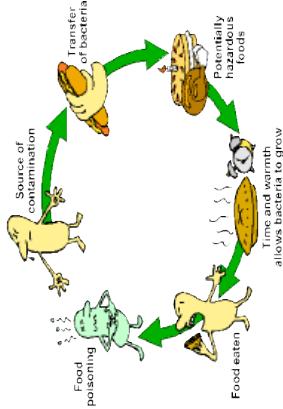
- Bacteria are found everywhere and need the right temperature, warmth, time, nutrients, pH level and oxygen to grow and multiply.
- Microorganisms (bacteria) are used to make a wide range of food products.
- Bacteria are used to make cheese, yogurt and bread.
- The most important bacteria in food manufacturing are Lactobacillus species.
- Bacterial contamination is the presence of harmful bacteria in our food, which can lead to food poisoning and illness.
- As a food handler you must do everything possible to prevent this contamination.
- What are the main symptoms of food poisoning?
- Name three bacteria responsible for food poisoning?
- Which groups of people are more at risk of food poisoning?
- When handling food at any stage care must be taken to prevent contamination.
- Everything possible must be done to control the conditions that allow bacteria to multiply causing food poisoning.

## Keywords

- Starter culture
- Probiotic
- Pathogens
- Food Poisoning
- Contamination
- Salmonella
- Staphylococcus Aureus
- Clostridium Perfringens
- Clostridium Botulinum
- Bacillus Cereus
- Food Borne disease
- E Coli
- Listeria
- Campylobacter
- Norovirus

## Keywords

- Use by date
- Best before date
- Frozen Food
- Chilled Food
- High risk foods
- Low risk foods
- Danger zone
- Hygiene



**KS4**

## Assessment - NTT

- What are microorganisms?
- What is the ideal temperature for bacterial growth?
- What is the most important bacteria used in food manufacturing?
- What are the two date marks you need to check when buying food?
- What is the recommended temperature for chilled food?
- What is the temperature range of the danger zone?
- Explain the term cross contamination.
- List four occasions during food preparation when you must wash your hands.

## Keywords

- Bacteria
- Microorganisms
- Moulds
- Enzymes
- Temperature
- Moisture
- Time
- Nutrients
- pH level
- Oxidation

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Food Spoilage

## Keywords and definitions:

**Artificial additive:** produced chemically and not copies of natural substances

**Blanching:** peeled and sliced fruits / vegetables are plunged into boiling water. The intense temperature will prevent enzyme action

**Curds:** a soft white substance when milk sours – used for cheese making

**Enzymic browning:** A chemical process where oxygen and enzymes react, causing food to go brown. It cannot be reversed

**Micro-Organisms:** The ones most commonly used / found in food are Yeast, Mould, Bacteria

**Natural additive:** obtained from natural sources such as extracts

**Rennet:** is an enzyme produced from vegetarian sources

**Spores:** a bacterium that has produced a string, protective outer coating.

**Starter Culture:** a bacteria mix used to ripen milk and help start the cheese making process

**Synthetic additive:** man-made copies of natural substances

**Toxins:** poisons that can cause illness

**Whey:** The watery part of milk that is left after curds are formed.

## Signs of Food Spoilage:

Food Spoilage is a natural process caused by bacteria, moulds, enzymes and yeast. Food spoilage happens more quickly in warm, moist conditions. The signs of food spoilage are:

- Discolouration
- Changes in texture – wrinkly, slimy, lumpy, hard, sloppy
- Visible mould
- Unpleasant odour
- Changes in flavour – e.g. sour milk
- Can and jar lids have been “blown” out due to microorganisms producing gases in the jar / can.

## Additives:

Additives are added to foods to perform a specific function. They can be Natural, Synthetic or Artificial. There are lots of different types of additives, depending on their function:

- Preservatives prevent microbial growth which causes food spoilage. This can extend shelf life, examples are nitrite (E249) and nitrate (E252) added to ham and bacon.
- Colours restore the original colour of food that has been lost through processing or storage. Some colour additives have been linked to hyperactivity in children.
- Flavour enhancers bring out the natural flavour in some processed foods
- Sweeteners are used to make a product sweeter, especially in drinks and diet foods.
- Anti-caking agents are used to prevent dry food e.g. flour from sticking together
- Emulsifiers help mix ingredients together that normally would not stay together like in mayonnaise
- Stabilisers prevent ingredients from separating
- Gelling agents are used to change the consistency of a food product. An example is Pectin (E440) which is used in jam.



## Yeast:

Yeast is widely used in the production of bread and some alcoholic drinks such as beer. Yeast is anaerobic, meaning it does no need oxygen to reproduce.

Yeast cells will reproduce with the following conditions:

- Water / liquid
- A food supply (e.g. a little sugar)
- time
- A warm environment

- To prevent and control yeast production:
- Keep yeast cold so that they are inactive or dormant
  - Keep dried / fresh yeast away from moisture
  - Yeast is killed at high temperatures (100°C and above)
  - Some moulds are considered harmless and used in the production of cheese e.g. Danish Blue.
  - To prevent mould growth;
  - store suitable foods in the fridge or in a cool dry place,
  - managing the temperature.
  - Cook to a high temperature to destroy heat resistant spores.

## Mould:

Moulds are small plants that can grow on many types of foods. They have threads that grow up and roots that grow down to absorb the nutrients in the food.

- They have a fuzzy appearance and are a type of fungi. They will often be blue/green, white or black in colour.
- They reproduce by producing spores which travel in the air, and will grow on other things if the conditions are correct.

## Bacteria:

Bacteria are small single-celled organisms. They can only be seen under a microscope. They reproduce very quickly by splitting in 2 every 20 minutes (approximately). Best growth conditions are:

- Moisture – Warmth (37°C is best) – A Food Supply – Oxygen (for some bacteria)

Bacteria produce toxins which can be harmful to humans causing food poisoning. To prevent and control bacteria production:

- Store food in the fridge between 0°C and 5°C
- Cooked foods (that are not going to be eaten) should be cooled and stored at the above temperature within 90 minutes
- Leftover food should only be reheated once – more than once and the bacteria will multiply into dangerous levels.

- Bacteria in cheese and yoghurt production:
- Milk is heat treated and cooled
  - Specific bacteria called a starter culture is added to the milk
  - The culture “ripenes”, fermenting the lactose into lactic acid
  - FOR MILK: Rennet is added once enough lactic acid has formed, helping coagulate the mixture into curds and whey. They whey is drained and the curds are “scalded”. Cheese is pressed to remove any whey and set its final shape. It is then left to mature.
  - FOR YOGHURT: the fermentation process allows the milk to coagulate. Sugar, sweetener, or fruit are added. It is chilled and packaged.

## AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser: Food Provenance

## KS4

You must be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the environment issues associated with food and its production. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of where ingredients are grown, reared and caught. Have a clear understanding of different farming methods and their effect on the environment. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the impact that food has on local and global markets. Demonstrate a knowledge of primary and secondary processing. Know and understand how processing affects the sensory and nutritional properties of ingredients.

### Keywords

- Homogenised
- Primary and Secondary processing
- Pasteurised
- Skimmed
- Semi skinned
- Ultra heat treated (UHT)
- Sterilised
- Evaporated, Condensed

### Keywords

- Green house gases (GHG's)
- Crop rotation
- Fairtrade
- Red Tractor
- Climate change
- CFC's
- Sustainability of food
- Deforestation

### Keywords

- Preservation
- Temperature
- Drying
- Chemical Preservation
- Modified Atmospheric Packaging
- Vacuum packaging, Irradiation



### Key Points

- Food and packaging waste contributes to greenhouse gases (GHG's)
- Seasonal and sustainable foods address many environmental issues.
- MSC – Marine Stewardship Council = Seafood can be traced back to a certified sustainable fishery.
- Food miles are the distance food travels from its point of origin to your table. Recycling and producing less waste can help reduce carbon emissions.
- Nearly a third of all food produced ends up in landfill sites where it gives off methane gas as it decomposes.
- Cheaper foods are ones that are GM/intensively farmed
- Best quality protein foods are ones where the welfare of the animals has been considered.
- Hydroponic farming is the production of food using specially developed nutrient rich liquids rather than soil.
- Free range farming allows animals to access outdoor areas as part of their life. Increased demand for fish stocks has seen stocks diminishing in the wild due to over fishing.
- Barn reared animals live in an environment similar to intensive farming
- Under EU law, all foods need to be traceable from field to fork.
- Carbon emissions and global climate change affect food and water supplies. Sustainable food production ensures less negative impact on the environment and the farmers.

### Keywords

- Transportation
- Food Miles
- Food Origin
- Climate Change
- Carbon Footprint
- Recycling
- Packaging
- Landfill
- Food Waste
- Sustainability

### Keywords

- Preservation
- Temperature
- Drying
- Chemical Preservation
- Modified Atmospheric Packaging
- Vacuum packaging, Irradiation

### Assessment - NTT

- Explain what food miles are.
- Give two ways that fish stocks can be made more sustainable than intensive farming.
- What are the benefits are free range farming?
- Why is it important that the origins of food can be traced?
- What does the flag on the Red Tractor logo mean?
- How does Fairtrade support farmers in developing countries?
- Which two gases contribute to global warming?
- What is the outer skin on the wheat grain called?
- What is homogenised milk?
- What type of flour is used to make pasta?
- Which vitamins may be lost during irradiation?
- How does vacuum packaging differ to MAP?

## Keywords and definitions:

# AQA Food Preparation & Nutrition Knowledge Organiser - Where food comes from

**Carbon Footprint:** Carbon footprint is the total amount of Carbon Dioxide and other greenhouse gases that is produced during the entire production process of a product

**Factory Farming:** See Intensive Farming

**Fairtrade:** Fairtrade works to ensure better prices, decent working conditions and a fairer deal for farmers in lower economic and developing countries. The Fairtrade logo is put on the packaging of Fairtrade products

**Farm assured:** Means that farms have met high standards of food safety, hygiene, animal welfare and environmental protection. The Red Tractor logo (Assured Food Standards) is used in the UK to show that farms have met these standards. It also means that the product can be traced back to the farm where it was produced.

**Free Range:** associated with the production of meat and eggs. Means animals are not confined to small spaces all day and do have some time to roam free.

**Food Bank:** some families do not have access to healthy nutritious foods on a regular basis, a food bank is a service that provides these families with foods if they are not able to afford it themselves. It is however only a short term solution.

**Food Provenance:** The place where food originates i.e. where it is grown, raised, reared or caught

**Food Security:** When all people at all times have access to sufficient, safe, nutritious food to maintain a healthy and active lifestyle

**GM Foods:** Genetically Modified or GM foods pinpoint the gene that has a desired outcome, extracting it and copying it into another organism. It is currently used in crops such as tomatoes and maize, and may be used in animals in the future.

**Intensive Farming:** Producing as much food as possible over a small amount of space to yield high profits. Sometimes called Factory Farming.

**Malnutrition:** not getting enough of the needed nutrients due to poor diet.

**Organic Farming:** produces food without the use of herbicides, fertilisers, pesticides. Also means foods are free from GM foods and most additives.

**Yield:** How much meat / eggs / crops are produced

GM Foods:	Seasonal Foods:	Advantages:	Disadvantages:	Food Poverty:	Food Miles:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can increase yield</li> <li>Crops are resistant to diseases</li> <li>Plants can grow in harsher environments</li> <li>Longer shelf life</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Altering DNA is controversial – some people feel it is tampering with nature</li> <li>GM food and labelling is not always clear, so you cannot always tell if you are eating GM foods</li> <li>May lead to new allergy outbreaks</li> <li>Cross-pollination, leading to a mix of GM and non GM crops</li> </ul>	<p>Food Poverty is when people do not have access to affordable, nutritious, healthy food on a regular basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restricted food choice resulting in poor diet</li> <li>Diet related disease e.g. diabetes, obesity and CHD</li> <li>Malnutrition</li> <li>Poor concentration and more health issues in young children especially.</li> </ul>	<p>In the UK there has been a rise in food poverty and a rise in the amount of people who are relying on food banks.</p>
Intensive Farming:	Organic Farming:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generally higher quality food – some believe this results in greater nutritional benefits</li> <li>Many people believe it tastes better</li> <li>Better welfare for animals</li> <li>More expensive as yield is smaller and takes longer to produce</li> <li>Less ethical concerns</li> <li>Relies on crop rotation to preserve the soil</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Product quality is often lower</li> <li>Many concerns over the welfare of animals.</li> <li>Produces a higher quantity of crops or meat / eggs in a shorter amount of time.</li> <li>Meaning it is more efficient for companies to produce different products.</li> </ul>	<p>Food miles is a way of calculating how far food has travelled to get to the consumer. Food miles include everything from farm, to factory, to processing, to supermarket, to consumer.</p> <p>The higher the food miles of a product, the more carbon emissions and the more harmful to the environment it is.</p> <p>You can reduce the food miles of products by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Growing your own food</li> <li>Buying from local stores and farms</li> <li>Walk / bike / bus to the store rather than use a car</li> <li>Compost / recycle waste (reducing food miles to landfill)</li> </ul>	<p>Food miles is a way of calculating how far food has travelled to get to the consumer.</p> <p>Food miles include everything from farm, to factory, to processing, to supermarket, to consumer.</p> <p>The higher the food miles of a product, the more carbon emissions and the more harmful to the environment it is.</p> <p>You can reduce the food miles of products by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Growing your own food</li> <li>Buying from local stores and farms</li> <li>Walk / bike / bus to the store rather than use a car</li> <li>Compost / recycle waste (reducing food miles to landfill)</li> </ul>
					<p>Food sustainability looks at the impact of producing and consuming food worldwide. Food being sustainable means that the resources we use, should always be replaceable. Sustainable food should follow the following principles:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Aim to be waste free – by reducing food waste and package. Food should have minimum packaging and where possible be produced from recyclable / recycled material.</li> <li>2. Buy local and seasonal foods – this minimises the energy used in food production, transport, and storage. It also helps the local economy</li> <li>3. Eating a healthy diet – reducing foods with animal origins. Meat and dairy products are the largest producers of greenhouse gases in production</li> <li>4. Choosing Fairtrade certified products – this scheme ensures workers are paid fairly</li> <li>5. Only eating fish from sustainable sources – fish certified by the Marine Stewardship Council (MSC) has been caught sustainably. Overfishing is the biggest threat to marine wildlife and their habitats.</li> <li>6. Getting the balance right – cut down on sugar, salt and fat and increase consumption of vegetables. In the UK poor diet is one of the leading health issues, whilst 15% of the world goes hungry.</li> <li>7. Grow your own food – and buy the rest from small local businesses rather than relying on one large supermarket or corporation</li> </ol>



# Geography

# GCSE – Knowledge Organiser – Paper 2

## Urban issues and challenges

	<b>Key Term</b>	<b>Definition</b>
1	<b>Urban</b>	Built up areas (towns and cities).
2	<b>HIC</b>	High Income Country
3	<b>NEE</b>	Newly Emerging Economy (a country that is undergoing rapid economic development).
4	<b>LIC</b>	Low Income Country
5	<b>Megacity</b>	A city with a population of at least <b>10 million</b> people.
6	<b>Squatter settlement</b>	Area of (often illegal) poor-quality housing lacking in services.
7	<b>Deprivation</b>	People or areas that do not have enough something, e.g. income.
8	<b>Dereliction</b>	Abandoned buildings that have become run down.
9	<b>Regeneration</b>	Improving and rebuilding areas that have become run down.
10	<b>Sustainable</b>	Meeting the needs of the present, without compromising the needs of the future.

### 1. World's urban population

**Urbanisation** is an increase in the proportion of people living in urban areas. It is caused by **natural increase** and **migration**. Urbanisation is happening fastest in **Asia** and **Africa**, HICs have mostly already urbanised.

### 2. Causes of urbanisation

**Natural increase:** When the **birth rate** is higher than the **death rate**.  
**Migration:** People moving from rural areas to urban areas. This can be due to **push** and **pull** factors.  
 Urbanisation means more **megacities**.

### 3. Mumbai: Importance

**Location:** Mumbai is a city in state of Maharashtra on the west coast of India (an NEE).

**Growth:** Rapid growth over last 50 years, driven by rural-urban migration.

**Importance:** Wealthiest city in India, it is the commercial capital

- It handles 60% of India's sea trade.

- Home to many TNCs, e.g. Disney

- Home to Bollywood

- It has India's busiest ports and airports.

### 4. Mumbai opportunities and challenges from urban growth

#### Opportunities:

- More employment opportunities as the manufacturing industries grow.
- More reliable income
- Better education and services
- Stronger community spirit

#### Challenges:

- 40% of population live in poor quality housing.
- Rapid growth means it is hard to provide services.

- 90% of people in Mumbai's squatter settlements don't have enough clean water
- Poor sanitation linked to more diseases.
- High crime rates due to low wages.

### 5. Urban planning in Mumbai

Several strategies are being used to improve conditions for the urban poor.

**Vision Mumbai:** Improving **Dharavi** with new high-rise blocks of flats. This means:

- + Better security, CCTV
- + Electricity from solar panels
- + Better sanitation and sewage treatment
- + More schools, shops and health centres.
- Risk of communities being broken up.
- Estimated cost of £2 billion.
- Lack of space and small rooms.

### Exam style questions

- Suggest 2 pull factors that can attract people to urban areas. (**2 marks**)
- Explain how natural increase and migration can cause urbanisation. (**4 marks**)
- With reference to an example that you have studied, explain how regeneration can solve urban problems. (**6 marks**)
- To what extent due the opportunities outweigh the challenges from urban change in a city in an NEE that you have studied. (**9 marks + 3SPaG**)

### 5. Urban planning: other strategies

**Incremental housing:** Making gradual improvements to squatter settlements, working with the communities there.

**Golibar:** Another squatter settlement. Here, free housing is being built, but only for those that have lived there since 1995.

# Urban issues and challenges

## 6. Urban change in the UK

**Population:** 66.65 million in 2019.

**Distribution:** Uneven. 89% live in urban areas. Sparse population in highland areas, e.g. northern Scotland.

**UK city distribution:** Many are coastal, e.g. Liverpool, for trade.

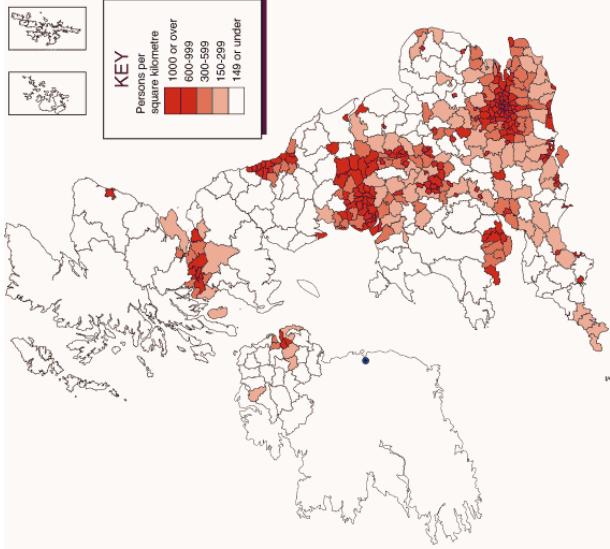
Others grew by raw materials like coal.

### Future population distribution:

People are likely to continue moving to London and SE England.

Cities are growing due to greater inward migration. Migrants tend to move to larger cities.

Some movement from urban to rural areas, particularly the elderly.



## 7. Birmingham's importance

**Location:** Central England, part of the West Midlands conurbation.  
**National and international links:** - UK's second largest city - Five major universities, 60,000 students from across the world. - Home to 31,000 companies, including BBC, Muller and Fujitsu.

**Transport links:** New Street Station was the busiest outside of London in 2019-2020. Birmingham Airport had 9.7 million passengers in 2019, to 50 different destinations.

**Impacts of national migration:** 2018-19, 52,000 national migrants came to Birmingham, many are university students. 63,000 moved elsewhere. Early growth of the city was due to rural-urban migration.  
**Impacts of international migration:** From 2018 to 2019, 4,400 international migrants arrived in Birmingham. Historical migrants included Jewish people escaping persecution in the 19<sup>th</sup> Century, and again in the 1930s. Many Polish refugees arrived during WW2. More recent migrants are from places like Romania, Pakistan and Italy.

## 8. Birmingham's opportunities and challenges from urban change

### Opportunities:

- Ethnic and cultural diversity, can experience different religions, foods and fashion.
- Rich culture, e.g. Birmingham Hippodrome.
- Economic opportunities, developments such as the Bullring and Brindley place create many jobs in leisure and retail.
- One of the greenest cities in Europe.

### Challenges:

- High deprivation, particularly in city centre.
- Pressure on housing, around 10,000 homeless
- Education and health inequality, up to 5 years difference in life expectancy between areas.
- Derelict shops and factories in inner city.
- Urban sprawl, loss of countryside.
- Lots of waste, fly-tipping is a problem.

## 9. Urban regeneration in Birmingham

**Why is it needed?** Derelict areas following loss of manufacturing industries. Unemployment.

**How?** 20-year Big City Plan includes 5 regeneration projects, costing around £10 billion. New Street has already been regenerated with the new Grand Central shopping centre.

### Jewellery Quarter (JQ) regeneration:

Low employment rates and many derelict buildings mean the JQ is in need of regeneration. Redevelopment includes:

- £1.5 million Golden Square for retail and tourism.
- Hockley Mills mixed-use development, due for completion in 2025.
- Button Factory is now a restaurant and bar.
- Problems:** housing is more expensive and new apartments are too small for many people.
- Birmingham Clean Air Zone to encourage less people to drive into the centre.
- Money for taxi drivers to get cleaner vehicles.
- New 4km cycle route from Selly Oak to University of Birmingham.

## 10. Sustainability and transport

### How can cities be sustainable:

Recycling water, building on brownfield sites, more green spaces and conservation of cultural and historical buildings are important strategies.

### Sustainability in Freiburg:

- Local people can invest in **renewable** energy.
- Financial rewards to encourage composting.
- 10,000 employed in environmental businesses.
- 88% of packaging waste is recycled.
- Annual waste disposal reduced from 140,000 tonnes to 50,000 tonnes in 12 years.

### Urban transport strategies:

- Birmingham Clean Air Zone to encourage less people to drive into the centre.
- Money for taxi drivers to get cleaner vehicles.
- New 4km cycle route from Selly Oak to University of Birmingham.



# History

Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this

## Germany under the Kaiser

1 The Kaiser had a lot of influence over his government up to 1918. This period of German history was defined by militarism, nationalism and industrial growth.

### Key events

2	1871	<b>Unification of Germany</b>
3	1888	Kaiser Wilhelm became Emperor of Germany
4	1898	Navy Laws
5	1900	Germany's economy was the largest industrial economy in Europe
6	1903	Health insurance introduced; restrictions on child labour
7	1910	60% of Germans lived in towns and cities (a big increase)
8	1912	10.86 million industrial workers in Germany
9	1914	SPD became the largest party in the Reichstag
10	1918	Start of WWI
11	1918	Kaiser Wilhelm abdication

### Key ideas and developments

13	Prussian influence	After <b>unification</b> 1871, the collection of smaller states of Germany came together. Prussia, the largest of the states, had a lot of influence in the new country of Germany. The Kaiser was a Prussian, and Prussian representatives at the Reichstag had the power to <b>veto</b> laws. <b>Militarism</b> and serving in the military was very important in Prussia, and therefore in Germany. The army was visible everywhere in Germany and schools promoted military values. German men were expected to complete military service and were respected for their service.
14	Navy laws	Navy laws expanded the size and power of the navy dramatically; they were brought in for many reasons. Partly to protect the new empire, partly to be a rival to Britain's navy and partly to unite Germany behind a common cause, intended as a 'distraction' from socialism. A lot of money was borrowed for this – debts were high.
15	Weltpolitik	Weltpolitik is the German for 'world politics' – their foreign policy. Many large European countries (e.g. France, Britain) had large empires. The Kaiser wanted Germany to have an empire. He gained colonies such as Togoland and German East Africa.
16	Industrial changes	German industry grew significantly in the decades before WWI. It had a strong railway system and good programmes to study engineering and science at university. Germany had lots of natural resources (coal in the Ruhr and Saarland), and was a world leader in industries such as steel and chemicals.
17	Growth of socialism	With more working class people in towns and cities (those who work in manual jobs such as in factories), and poor working conditions, the socialists got more support. Socialists promised more power and rights to the working classes. Although there were some changes to workers' rights (e.g. health insurance and sick pay 1903), there were no major improvements. <b>Trade unions</b> grew and organised strikes. The Social Democratic Party (SPD) grew in popularity during this time, gaining more seats in the Reichstag until they were the largest party in 1912.

*Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this*

Word	Definition and characteristics	Related words	Examples in a sentence
<b>Kaiser</b>	The emperor of German speaking countries, ruler of German empire.		1. Kaiser Wilhelm was the grandson of Victoria I.
<b>Unification</b>	The process when the smaller states in Germany (such as Prussia) became one single country in 1871.	1. Unity: being united or as a whole	1. After unification, the states of Germany became one.
<b>Militarism</b>	The desire to focus on military policies and on expanding the army and navy to rival those of others.		1. The focus on militarism meant that lots of money was spent on the army.
<b>Nationalism</b>	Supporting the interests of your country and believing it is the best. A right wing view point.		1. The idea of nationalism led to the desire to compete with other countries.
<b>Socialism</b>	The belief that society and government should be controlled by workers and there should be equality for all.	1. Society : people in association with others.	1. They were protesting because they wanted more aspects of socialism.
<b>Trade union</b>	Organisations that protect the rights and welfare of workers in certain professions.	1. Unity: being united or as a whole	1. The trade union organised a strike due to poor working conditions.
<b>Reichstag</b>	A house of parliament during the Second Reich and Weimar Republic.		1. The Kaiser was worried about increasing support for socialism in the Reichstag.
<b>Abdicate</b>	To give up the throne. To stop being monarch or emperor.		1. In 1918, the Kaiser was forced to abdicate his throne.
<b>Armistice</b>	The agreement to end the war	1. Arms : weapons or items used in conflict	1. An armistice was signed between the different alliances to end the war.
<b>Revolution</b>	A big change or an attempt to overthrow something (a government)		1. The country experienced a revolution and attempts to overthrow government.
<b>Mutiny</b>	A rebellion against authority, not following orders.	1. Mutineer : someone involved in a mutiny	1. The Kiel mutiny was a revolt of sailors that triggered the revolution.

Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this

## Weimar Germany

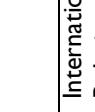
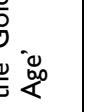
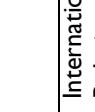
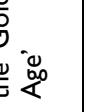
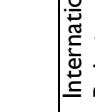
I The Weimar Republic had a very difficult first few years, with economic and political disasters. There was an improvement between 1924 and 1929.

### Key events

2	1918 Nov	Kiel Mutiny; German Revolution; Kaiser abdicates; WWI ends
3	1919 Jan	Spartacist Rising, a <b>Communist</b> uprising in Berlin
4	1919	Treaty of Versailles signed, Weimar Constitution established
6	1920	Nazi party founded; Kapp Putsch
7	1923 Jan	French troops occupy the Ruhr; hyperinflation starts
8	1923 Nov	Munich Putsch
9	1924	Dawes Plan
10	1926	Germany joins League of Nations
11	1929 Feb	Young Plan, Wall Street Crash, leading to Great Depression

### Key ideas and developments

13	Economic & social impact of WWI	A British naval blockade led to food shortages; in 1918, 293,000 Germans died from starvation. Trade had been restricted during the war, damaging industry. Germany's debts increased.
14	Political impact of the war	The Kiel Mutiny (sailors not following orders) led to rebellions all over Germany, eventually leading to a revolution. Following pressure from the <b>SPD</b> (democratic socialist political party), the Kaiser abdicated; the <b>armistice</b> was signed on 11 <sup>th</sup> November.
15	The Treaty of Versailles	In Paris, a <b>treaty</b> was signed to decide peace terms. It was harsh on Germany and was influenced by the 'big three' (Clemenceau, Wilson and Lloyd George). Germany had to accept blame, pay £6.6 billion <b>reparations</b> , restrict their army to 100,000 soldiers and demilitarise the Rhineland, and they lost some of their territory such as Alsace Lorraine ('BRAT'). The German people saw the treaty as a <b>diktat</b> .
16	Weimar Constitution	After the war there was a new <b>constitution</b> and Germany became a <b>republic</b> . Everyone was given the right to vote and the democratically elected Reichstag had more power. However, <b>Proportional representation</b> made it difficult for parties to get things done due to <b>coalitions</b> . Article 48 let the President to rule by himself in an emergency.

17	Spartacist Rising		In January 1919, the Spartacists ( <b>Communists</b> ) tried to take power. The government, unable to deal with it, asked the Freikorps, a right wing <b>paramilitary</b> group, to help. They had a violent approach and murdered two Spartacist leaders. The Government moved from Berlin to Weimar to avoid the violence spreading in the city.
18	Kapp Putsch		The Freikorps, led by Kapp, tried to take power in Berlin in 1920 to create a right wing government. The government could only successfully deal with this by asking the workers to go on strike and halt communications.
19	Munich Putsch		The Nazi Party tried to take power in Munich in 1923, but failed. 16 Nazis were killed and 4 police officers. Hitler used his trial to condemn the government (through media coverage) and his time in prison to write <b>Mein Kampf</b> .
20	Occupation of the Ruhr		When Germany got behind with reparations, French and Belgian soldiers occupied the industrial region of the Ruhr, to take what was owed to them in coal. Instead of giving coal, the government ordered <b>passive resistance</b> and printed money for workers. This led to hyperinflation.
21	Hyper-inflation		The German currency became worthless. A loaf of bread cost 250 marks in January 1923 and 200,000 million marks in November 1923. People on fixed incomes (e.g. pensioners) and people with savings were badly hit. However, those who had borrowed money and landowners did well.
22	Economic recovery		From 1924, the economy recovered. Stresemann, the new Chancellor, created a new currency (Rentenmark) which restored the economy. He negotiated loans from America (e.g. the Dawes Plan) and reduced the total reparations (Young Plan). Germany's economy improved in the 1920s.
23	International Relations		As Foreign Minister (in charge of relationships with other countries), Stresemann improved relations with the Locarno Treaty in 1925. Germany joined the League of Nations (an organisation set up after WWI to keep peace between countries in the world) in 1926. Relations improved greatly.
24	Culture and the 'Golden Age'		The Weimar Republic had a very vibrant cultural scene, with new artistic and cultural movements (e.g. German <b>Expressionist</b> cinema, Bauhaus design and some acceptance of homosexuality). Berlin was a city of culture.

**Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this**

Word	Definition and characteristics	Related words	Examples in a sentence
<b>Treaty</b>	An official, formal international agreement		The leaders made a treaty at the end of the war.
<b>Reparations</b>	Money that needs to be paid in return for damage caused.	1. Repair : to restore or put something back in a good condition.	Germany was instructed to pay £6.6 billion in reparations.
<b>Diktat</b>	An order placed on someone without consent. Being forced to do something without being asked.	1. Dictator : a ruler with total power over a country.	The German people saw the treaty as a diktat
<b>Passive resistance</b>	Going on strike, not cooperating with instructions as a way of protesting		The workers chose passive resistance to show their views.
<b>Constitution</b>	A set of laws, rules and principles which sets out how a country is run.	1. Constitute : to be made up of.	A whole new constitution was set up in the country.
<b>Republic</b>	When power is held by the people and their elected representatives, led by a president rather than a monarch.	2. Republican : supporting the idea of a republic.	After the monarch abdicated, the country became a republic.
<b>Proportional representation</b>	An electoral system in which parties gain seats in proportion to the number of votes cast for them. % votes = % seats		The voting system of proportional representation meant that smaller parties had a seat in the Reichstag.
<b>Coalition</b>	A combined action, particularly political parties forming a government.	3. Coalesce : to come together to form a whole.	The political parties in the coalition had to agree with each other to make decisions.
<b>Communist</b>	A political view that all property and wealth should be owned collectively with no personal property. Left wing view point.	1. Commune : where people live together, share tasks and possessions.	The Communists wanted to overthrow the government.
<b>Paramilitary</b>	Unofficial military. Organised like an army, but not run by the government.	1.	The paramilitary group was used to help restore control.
<b>Putsch</b>	A coup or violent attempt to overthrow the government.		In 1923, Hitler led a putsch in Munich against the government.
<b>Hyperinflation</b>	Inflation at a very high rate. An increase in prices, but a decrease in monetary value		The German people were hit hard by hyperinflation.
<b>Expressionism</b>	A style of painting, music, or drama in which the artist or writer shows emotion rather than external or physical reality.	2. Express : making feelings or thoughts known to other people.	The painting in the art gallery was an example of expressionism.

Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this

## Germany and the Great Depression

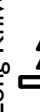
1	The Nazis benefitted greatly from the Great Depression and they appealed to the people of Germany. Hitler was appointed Chancellor in January 1933 and removed all obstacles to his power. By August 1934, he was a <b>dictator</b> .
---	---

### Key events

2	1929 Oct	<b>Wall Street Crash</b> , leading to the Great Depression
3	1930 June	Chancellor Bruning cuts government spending
4	1932 May	Bruning resigned; von Papen appointed as Chancellor
5	1932 July	Nazis get 230 seats in the Reichstag – largest party
6	1932 Dec	Von Papen resigned; von Schleicher appointed Chancellor
7	1933 Jan	Von Papen & Hindenburg 'plot' – Hitler made Chancellor
8	1933 Feb	27 <sup>th</sup> : Reichstag Fire
9	1933 Mar	5 <sup>th</sup> : Election – Nazis get 44%; 23 <sup>rd</sup> : Enabling Act
10	1933 July	Political parties banned
11	1934 June	Night of the Long Knives
12	1934 Aug	Death of Hindenburg; Hitler becomes Führer; army oath

### Key ideas and developments

13	The Great Depression	A financial crisis which started in America. The Wall Street Crash was when the New York Stock Exchange crashed and banks failed, causing businesses to close. American companies recalled money they had <b>loaned</b> to Germany (Dawes Plan). Germany was devastated – by 1932, 6 million were unemployed and thousands of businesses had closed.
14	The appeal of the Nazis	Support for <b>extremist</b> groups grew. The Nazis' <b>ideology</b> appealed many Germans, who saw democracy as weak. The SA (the paramilitary wing of the Nazis) broke up Communist meetings, making it harder for the Communists to gain support. Goebbels was in charge of <b>propaganda</b> – lots of powerful posters were made. Hitler, a charismatic speaker, gave speeches at rallies around the country.
15	Lots of Chancellors	President Hindenburg did not trust Hitler. Even though it was normal to appoint the leader of the largest party in the Reichstag as Chancellor, Hindenburg avoided this, going through Bruning, Papen and Schleicher attempting to avoid giving the job to Hitler.

16	<b>Political intrigue</b>	Von Papen and Hindenburg came up with a plan that they thought meant Hitler could be controlled. Hitler would be appointed Chancellor with Papen as Vice Chancellor.
7	Elections	 Extreme parties did very well in the elections and moderate parties lost support. The moderates had failed to deal with the problems, e.g. Bruning increased taxes and cut spending, which made people even poorer.
18	Hitler becomes Chancellor	This was a triumph for Hitler in January 1933, but it did not mean he had total control. He did not have a majority to pass laws in the Reichstag, and his power was limited by the President, political parties and some of the Nazi Party.
19	Reichstag Fire	 In 1933, the Nazis blamed a Dutch communist, van der Lubbe, for starting the fire in the parliament building and said it was part of a communist plot to take over Germany. They used it as an excuse to execute 40 communist leaders and imprison thousands more. Historians question who started the fire.
20	Enabling Act	 Meetings had to be moved to the Kroll Opera House which was smaller and the SA had a strong presence. The Enabling Act was a new law which meant that Hitler could make laws by himself without going to the Reichstag. There were SA intimidation tactics during the vote; many communist Reichstag members were in prison following the Reichstag Fire; only the SPD voted against it. The law was passed.
21	Ban on political parties	 Hitler removed non-Nazi's from the Civil Service and those who did not support Nazi's lost their jobs. Other political parties were banned. The SPD's offices were stormed by the SA and many socialists and communists put in concentration camps. Trade unions were also targeted. The <b>cabinet</b> was made up of loyal members of the Nazi party.
22	Night of the Long Knives	 Hitler ordered the murder of many members of the party, including Ernst Rohm, leader of the SA. With the SA out of the way, the German Army (who hated the SA) were more likely to be on Hitler's side.
23	Führer	 German for 'leader', the absolute leader of Germany. Hindenburg had died, and Hitler combined the Chancellor and President roles. The army swore an <b>oath</b> of personal loyalty to Hitler rather than to the Nazi party. Hitler had now neutralised any sources of opposition to him. Germany became a <b>dictatorship</b> and developed into a <b>police state</b> .

Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this

Word	Definition and characteristics	Related words	Examples in a sentence
<b>Loan</b>	Something that is borrowed, usually money, sometimes paid back with interest.		The Dawes Plan secured <i>loan</i> payments from the USA.
<b>Ideology</b>	A system of ideas or beliefs of a group, such as a political party.	3. <i>Idea</i> : a thought or suggestion about something.	The leaders made speeches declaring their party ideology.
<b>Political intrigue</b>	Secret plotting rather than doing things the way they're meant to be done.		Through <i>political intrigue</i> they planned to make Hitler Chancellor.
<b>Cabinet</b>	All the most powerful people in the government, including the Chancellor; they meet often to make decisions about how the country is run.		A cabinet meeting was held in order to come to a decision.
<b>Dictatorship</b>	When political power is all in the hands of one person or a small group, and the population cannot vote them out of power; people's individual rights are not respected	4. <i>Dictator</i> : a ruler with total power over a country.	Germany changed from a republic to a dictators
<b>Extremist</b>	Someone who holds extreme or different political or religious views, especially supporting violent or aggressive actions.	1. <i>Extremity</i> : the furthest point or limit of something.	The political party were considered to have extremist views.
<b>Intimidation</b>	To frighten someone in order to get them to do what you want.		The SA used <i>intimidation</i> to ensure support for the Nazi party.
<b>Führer</b>	Someone who holds supreme power. The title of Adolf Hitler.		He took the title of <i>Führer</i> rather than President and Chancellor.
<b>Oath</b>	To make a promise to do something.		The army swore an <i>oath</i> of loyalty to Hitler.
<b>Propaganda</b>	Using the media to spread a political message, sometimes false, exaggerated, or one sided.	1. <i>Propagate</i> : to grow, spread or promote widely.	The Nazi party used <i>propaganda</i> to portray their message to the public.
<b>Police state</b>	When every part of citizens' lives are watched and controlled and a secret police force is also in action.		Germany became a <i>police state</i> and its citizens experienced a period of terror.

Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this

## Germany under the Nazis

1 The Nazi state was highly controlled. Hitler was obsessed with being ready for war. Minorities, particularly Jews, were persecuted. WWII had a huge impact.

Key events

2	1935	Rearmament (going against the Treaty of Versailles) announced
3	1935	Nuremberg race laws and the 'Reich Citizen Act'
3	1936	Membership of Nazi youth organisations became compulsory
4	1936	Aug: Berlin Olympics
6	1937	Volkswagen car company formed
7	1938	Nov: Kristallnacht
8	1939	The Nazis declared that they had achieved full employment
9	1939	Germany invaded Poland; outbreak of WWII
10	1941	Wannsee Conference; first Death Camps set up; final solution
11	1945	Hitler's suicide; Germany surrendered & WWII ended

Key ideas and developments

12	The Nazi Economy	A <b>public works</b> programme started (such as the RAD), building schools, hospitals and autobahns (roads). This helped to tackle unemployment. After <b>rearmament</b> , many men had jobs in the army. By 1939, full employment had been declared (these figures did not include women, people in concentration camps or Jews). They attempted to achieve <b>autarky</b> , but by 1939 33% of raw materials were still imported.
13	German workers	Trade unions were banned. Workers had to join the Labour Front – this protected employers rather than workers. Workers joined Strength Through Joy, which gave rewards (e.g. cheap holidays or a car savings scheme) to workers. Wages and working conditions deteriorated.
14	Women	Women were expected to raise children and be housewives. The 'Three Ks' (Kinder, Kuche, Kirche) were emphasised. Women could get marriage loans of 1000 marks and received the Motherhood Cross for having 4 or more children.
15	Young people	The Nazis aspired for <b>Volksgemeinschaft</b> and Nazi ideology was everywhere. School teachers had to join the Nazi Teachers' Association; subjects were used to push Nazi ideas, e.g. German greatness in history and racial theory in biology

		( <b>pseudoscience</b> ). Nazi youth organisations (e.g. Hitler Youth, League of German Maidens) were encouraged and then made compulsory in 1939. By 1939, 90% of boys aged 14 and over were in the Hitler Youth. Girls were taught about motherhood and domestic duties. Boys were prepared to become soldiers.
16	Propaganda	The press was <b>censored</b> and radio broadcasts controlled. Mass <b>rallies</b> showed public support for Nazis. Through Goebbels, the Nazis controlled art and culture, encouraging ' <b>Aryan art</b> ' which showed them as powerful.
17	Control	Germany was a police state and people lived in fear. The <b>Gestapo</b> wore ordinary clothes but could search people's houses and arrest them, putting them into camps without trials. The Nazis controlled the legal system. Comments against them were illegal and people were told to inform on others.
18	Religion	The Nazis distrusted religion, encouraging people to join their own religious organisations (eg Reich Church). Half the Protestant church agreed with Nazis; leaders of the other half (eg Neimoller) sent to <b>concentration camps</b> . Catholic leaders like Cardinal Galen protested against the ' <b>euthanasia</b> ' programme (murder of disabled babies), leading the Nazis to suspend this policy.
19	Opposition	The Edelweiss Pirates painted anti-Nazi slogans on walls and fought with members of the Hitler Youth. The White Rose Group, students at Munich university, distributed anti-Nazi leaflets. Members of both of these were caught and executed.
20	Persecution	Groups seen as racially inferior, eg Jews and Roma, were <b>persecuted</b> , alongside homosexuals and other groups. Many were forced into <b>ghettos</b> , sterilised (made infertile), sent to <b>concentration camps</b> or were victims of euthanasia.
21	Anti-Semitism and the Holocaust	The Nazis particularly hated Jews. They lost their citizenship in the Nuremberg Laws. Kristallnacht was a violent attack on Jewish property. Jews were made to wear yellow stars. After 1941, they were sent to Death Camps such as Auschwitz and murdered in their millions by death squads (Einsatzgruppen).
22	Impact of WWII Remember 'RARE'	There was a state of total war. Rationing of food and clothes was strict; Jews' rations stricter. Aerial bombing after 1942 focused on industrial areas; 400,000 Germans were killed. Refugees: bombs caused homelessness and many had to move. Employment: 13.7 million served in the army, creating labour shortages, filled by women or by forced labour.

**Knowledge organisers: Germany 1890-1945 – knowledge organisers are the bare bones – to move beyond the lowest grades, you need to learn more detail than this**

Word	Definition and characteristics	Related words	Examples in a sentence
<b>Autarky</b>	Self-sufficiency –not relying on other countries. For example, not importing food and growing it at home.	1. Autonomous : having the freedom to govern and control yourself.	2. The Nazi party pursued a nationalistic policy of autarky.
<b>Rearmament</b>	Building up weapons and the army	1. Arms : weapons or objects used in war.	2. The policy of rearmament meant that lots of money was spent on the army.
<b>Pseudoscience</b>	Something that pretends to be science but is not backed up by any scientific research – untrue.	1. Pseudonym (Tier3): a false name, used by an author.	1. Young people were taught pseudoscience about racial differences.
<b>Aryan</b>	Used originally by Indo-Iranians. According to the Nazis, 'pure' Germans: the superior race.	1. In Nazi Germany, individuals of non-Aryan descent were persecuted.	
<b>Volksgemeinschaft</b>	German for 'people's community'. The Nazi aim of an ideal German society of united German speakers.	2. Hitler wanted an ideal Volksgemeinschaft made up of the racially pure.	
<b>Censorship</b>	When the content of items that can be published or shown are strictly controlled.	1. Censor : to examine material for unacceptable parts.	2. The newspaper was a victim of censorship, its content was limited
<b>Rally</b>	when lots of people get together to support a person, group or idea	1. There was a mass rally in Nuremberg where Hitler made a speech.	
<b>Concentration camp</b>	Camps with terrible conditions where people that the Nazis didn't like were sent to do slave labour.	2. The Jews were separated from their families and moved from the ghetto to the concentration camp.	
<b>Gestapo</b>	Created by Goering. Nazi plain-clothes secret police who arrested people for anti-Nazi activities.	3. People lived in fear of the Gestapo in case they were listening to them.	
<b>Persecution</b>	Bad treatment of individuals because of their beliefs or identity.	1. The individuals were victims of persecution because of their ethnicity.	
<b>Ghetto</b>	Areas of cities occupied by segregated minority groups. Conditions are terrible.	1. The Warsaw ghetto became overcrowded and conditions deteriorated.	
<b>Euthanasia</b>	The killing of patients suffering from incurable disease. Nazis murdered the physically and mentally disabled.	1. The aim of the Nazi euthanasia programme was to achieve racial purity.	



# Maths

# Year 10 Maths

## Autumn Term Knowledge Organiser

**Keywords:**

**Place holder:** We use 0 as a place holder to show that there aren't any of a particular place in a number.

**Place value:** The value of a digit depending on its place in a number. In our decimal number system, each place is 10 times bigger than the place to its right.

**Subtract:** Taking away one number from another.

**Negative:** A value less than zero.

**Positive:** A value greater than zero  
**Commutative:** Changing the order of the operations does not change the result

**Product:** Multiply terms

**Inverse:** The opposite function

**Square root:** A square root of a number is a number when multiplied by itself gives the value (symbol)

**Square:** A term multiplied by itself

### ORDER OF OPERATIONS

#### B BRACKETS

#### I INDICES

#### D DIVISION

#### M MULTIPLICATION

#### A ADDITION

#### S SUBTRACTION

**Keywords:**

**Scale:** The comparison of something drawn to its actual size.

**3D:** 3 Dimensional, usually referring to a shape.

**Net:** A pattern that you can cut and fold to make a model of a shape.

**Length:** Distance, how far something measures from end to end.

**Mass:** How much something weighs.

**Capacity:** The amount something can hold.

kilometers      meters      centimeters      millimeters

$\div 1000$        $\times 1000$        $\div 10$        $\times 10$

tonnes      kilograms      grams      mL

$\div 1000$        $\times 1000$        $\div 10$        $\times 100$

L      cL      mL      L

$\div 100$        $\times 100$

Vertical axis title - all bar charts need a title along this axis to describe what the information along this axis relates to.

Numbered scale - the axis must be sensible with a scale, the numbers could go up in 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s etc, depending on what is appropriate for the data.

Title - all bar charts need a title to explain what data is being shown.

Key - bar charts with more than one bar for each section will need a key so it is clear what each bar refers to.

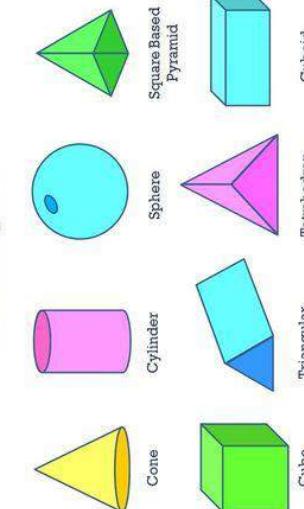
Bars = whilst this seems like stating the obvious, your bar chart needs accurately drawn bars that are all the same width.

Bar labels - each bar must be clearly labelled.

Horizontal axis title - all bar charts need a title along this axis to describe what the information along this axis relates to.

www.edu2u.com/so10

### 3D shapes



**Keywords:**

**Frequency:** How often something happens.

**Mean:** Average that shows how much everyone would get if everything was shared equally.

**Median:** Average that shows the middle value

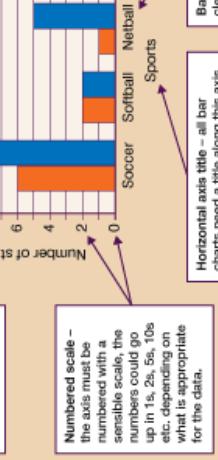
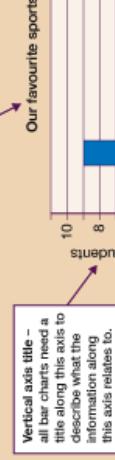
**Mode:** Average that shows the most common value

**Range:** Shows how spread out the data is by doing Biggest - Smallest

**Bar Chart:** A chart to display data using bars.

**Pictogram:** A way of showing data using images

Flavor	Number of children
Cheese	4
Pepperoni	3
Margherita	5
BBQ Chicken	2



# Year 10 Maths

## Autumn Term Knowledge Organiser

Keywords:	
<b>Angle:</b> The amount of turn between two lines.	
<b>Acute:</b> Angle less than 90 degrees.	
<b>Obtuse:</b> Angle between 90 and 180 degrees.	
<b>Reflex:</b> Angles more than 270 degrees	
<b>Polygon:</b> A 2D shape with straight sides.	
<b>Quadrilateral:</b> 4 sided shape.	
<b>Parallel:</b> Lines that never meet, always the same distance apart.	
<b>Interior:</b> Inside (usually of a shape).	
<b>Exterior:</b> Outside (usually of a shape).	

### Bearings maths

**Bearings** are angles, measured clockwise from north. **Bearings** are given in three figures and are used by sailors and pilots to describe the direction they are travelling.

Keywords:	
<b>Keywords:</b>	
<b>Integers:</b> A number with no fractions or decimal part.	
<b>Multiples:</b> The result of multiplying a number by an integer.	
<b>Factors:</b> Numbers we can multiply together to get another.	
<b>Prime:</b> Number that has exactly 2 factors.	
<b>LCM:</b> Lowest common multiple.	
<b>HCF:</b> Highest common factor.	

### Keywords:

**Integers:** A number with no fractions or decimal part.

**Multiples:** The result of multiplying a number by an integer.

**Factors:** Numbers we can multiply together to get another.

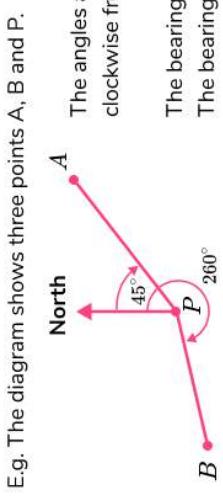
**Prime:** Number that has exactly 2 factors.

**LCM:** Lowest common multiple.

**HCF:** Highest common factor.

### Prime numbers:

SQUARES	SQUARE ROOTS
$2^2 = 1$	$\sqrt{1} = 1$
$3^2 = 9$	$\sqrt{4} = 2$
$5^2 = 25$	$\sqrt{9} = 3$
$7^2 = 49$	$\sqrt{16} = 4$
$11^2 = 121$	$\sqrt{25} = 5$
$13^2 = 169$	$\sqrt{36} = 6$
$17^2 = 289$	$\sqrt{49} = 7$
$19^2 = 361$	$\sqrt{64} = 8$
$23^2 = 529$	$\sqrt{81} = 9$
$29^2 = 841$	$\sqrt{100} = 10$
$31^2 = 961$	
$37^2 = 1369$	
$41^2 = 1681$	
$43^2 = 1849$	
$47^2 = 2209$	



E.g. The diagram shows three points A, B and P.  
The bearing of A from P is 45°.  
The bearing of B from P is 260°.

Interior angles of polygons	The sum of interior angles of any polygon is equal to $180(n - 2)$ for an $n$ -sided shape.
Exterior angles of polygons	The sum of exterior angles of any polygon is 360°.
Angles in a triangle	The sum of angles in a triangle is 180°, $x + y + z = 180$
Angles in a quadrilateral	The sum of angles in a quadrilateral is 360°, $w + x + y + z = 360$

Angle Rule	Description	Diagram
Angles on a straight line	The sum of angles on a straight line is 180°, $x + y + z = 180$	
Angles at a point	The sum of angles at a point is 360°. $w + x + y + z = 360$	
Vertically opposite angles	Vertically opposite angles are equal in size.	
Corresponding angles	Corresponding angles are equal in size.	
Alternate angles	Alternate angles are equal in size.	
Co-interior angles	The sum of co-interior angles is 180°. $x + y = 180$	

## Surds

**Keywords:**

**Recurring decimal:** A decimal that has a figure or group of figures that repeat indefinitely

**Terminating decimal:** A decimal that has a finite number of decimal places

**Irrational number:** A number with a decimal that does not terminate or recur

**Surd:** used to express irrational numbers, an expression that includes a square root, cube root or other root

### Law of Surds

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \sqrt{a} \times \sqrt{b} &= \sqrt{ab} \\ 2. \sqrt{a} \times \sqrt{a} &= \sqrt{a^2} = a \\ 3. a\sqrt{b} \times c\sqrt{d} &= ac\sqrt{bd} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 4. \frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{b}} &= \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \\ 5. \frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{b}} &= \frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{b}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{b}} = \frac{\sqrt{ab}}{b} \\ 6. \frac{a}{\sqrt{b}} &= \frac{a}{\sqrt{b}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{b}} = \frac{a\sqrt{b}}{b} \end{aligned}$$

### Recurring Decimals to Fractions

- Let  $x$  = recurring decimal.
- $n$  = the number of recurring digits.
- Multiply the recurring decimal by  $10^n$ .
- Subtract (1) from (3) to eliminate the recurring part.
- Solve for  $x$ , expressing your answer as a fraction in its simplest form.

**Examples:**

**0.7** (one recurring digit)

$$x = 0.7777\dots$$

$$10x = 7.777\dots$$

$$10x - x = 7$$

$$9x = 7$$

$$x = \frac{7}{9}$$

**1.256** (two recurring digits)

$$x = 1.25656\dots$$

$$100x = 125.6565\dots$$

$$100x - x = 125.6565\dots - 1.256565\dots$$

$$99x = 124.4$$

$$x = \frac{124.4}{99} = \frac{124}{99} = \frac{622}{495}$$

## Year 10 Higher Maths

### Autumn Term 1 Knowledge Organiser

#### Error Intervals

**Keywords:**

**Upper bound:** maximum value it could be before it was rounded.

**Lower bound:** minimum value it could be before it was rounded.

**Error Interval:** write using upper and lower bound and inequality signs.

$$4.3 \text{ cm rounded to 1 decimal place.}$$

$$\text{Lower bound} = 4.25$$

$$\text{Upper bound} = 4.35$$

The upper and lower bounds of a rounded number are the biggest and smallest values that the number could have been before it was rounded.

**Example:** A number is given as 30 to the nearest 10.

25 is included, because 25 rounds up to 30  
35 is not included, because 35 does not round to 30



All of the decimal numbers up to 35 are included - so 34.5, 34.9, 34.999 would all round to 30



#### Solving Quadratics

**Keywords:**

**Quadratic:** An algebraic expression where the highest power is 2 (e.g.  $5x^2 + 4x + 3$ )

**Expand:** The process of simplifying an expression by multiplying out brackets and collecting any like terms

**Factorise:** The inverse process of expanding, where an algebraic expression is divided by a common factor and brackets are used.

**Solve:** Finding possible value(s) for  $x$  that satisfy an equation(s) or inequality.

**Quadratic Formula:**

For  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ ,

$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

MathBits.com

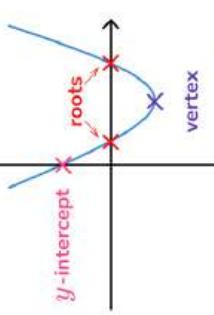
Solve  $x^2 - 2x - 24 = 0$  by factoring.

$$(x - 6)(x + 4) = 0$$

$$x - 6 = 0 \quad x + 4 = 0$$

$$x = 6 \quad x = -4$$

**Quadratic graphs** are graphs of quadratic functions and are u-shaped (positive  $x^2$  coefficient) or n-shaped (negative  $x^2$  coefficient). The shape of the graph is called a parabola.



The key points are:

- The roots (where the graph touches or crosses the  $x$ -axis)
- The  $y$ -intercept
- The vertex (also called the turning point)





# MFL

# (French)

# Module 1 French GCSE Foundation

**Tu as du temps à perdre?**



## 1.1F Qu'est-ce que tu fais en ligne? Est-ce que tu...?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Adverbs of Frequency
Sur internet <b>On the internet</b> Sur mon portable <b>On my mobile phone</b> Sur les réseaux sociaux <b>On social media</b> Pendant mon temps libre <b>During my free time</b>	<p>je télécharge des applis sur ma tablette  <b>I download Apps on my tablet</b></p> <p>j'écoute des chansons sur spotify / de la musique sur mon portable <b>I listen to songs on spotify/ music on my mobile phone</b></p> <p>je parle avec ma famille en *Tunisie <b>I speak with my family is Tunisia</b></p> <p>je partage des photos sur Instagram  <b>I share photos on Instagram</b></p> <p>je cherche des idées pour des activités  <b>I look for ideas for activities</b></p> <p>j'achète des vêtements <b>I buy clothes</b></p> <p>je joue à des jeux contre ma meilleure amie / mon ami  <b>I play games with my best friend</b></p> <p>je regarde des vidéos amusantes / clips sur TikTok  <b>I watch funny videos/ clips on TikTok</b></p> <p>j'envoie des messages  <b>I send messages</b></p>	souvent <b>often</b> tout le temps <b>all the time</b> tous les jours <b>everyday</b> tous les soirs <b>every evening</b> tous les week-ends <b>every weekend</b> de temps en temps <b>from time to time</b> quelquefois <b>sometimes</b>
Si je n'ai pas de devoirs <b>If I don't have any homework</b> Quand j'ai le temps <b>When I have the time</b>	internet est <b>the internet</b> <b>is</b> c'est <b>it is</b> ce n'est pas it isn't	il y a <b>there</b> are parce que <b>because</b> Puisque <b>since</b> vu que <b>seeing that</b> étant donné que <b>given that</b>
Cependant <b>however</b> Mais <b>but</b> <b>malgré</b> cela <b>Despite this</b> même si <b>even if</b> mes parents pensent que <b>My parents think that</b>	à mon avis <b>in my opinion</b> je pense que <b>I think that</b> je crois que <b>I believe that</b> je dirais que <b>I would say that</b> d'autres disent que <b>other say that</b> mes parents pensent que <b>My parents think that</b>	très <b>very</b> vraiment <b>really</b> trop <b>too</b> surtout <b>mostly</b> complètement <b>completely</b> amusant <b>fun</b> dangereux <b>dangerous</b> essentiel <b>essential</b> super <b>super</b> génial <b>great</b> mauvais pour la santé. <b>unhealthy</b>

# 1.2F Est-ce que tu as une vie active?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Activity (Noun)	Extend your answer
Souvent <b>often</b> Normalement <b>usually</b> Le soir <b>In the evening</b> Le samedi (On) Saturday(s) Le dimanche (On) Sunday(s) S'il pleut <b>If it rains</b> Après <b>After</b> Tous les week-ends <b>Every weekend</b>	je fais <b>I do (go with sports)</b> nous faisons <b>We do (go with sports)</b> nous jouons <b>we play</b> je joue <b>I play</b> je vais <b>I go</b> nous allons <b>we go</b>	une promenade <b>a walk</b> de la natation <b>swimming</b> de la cuisine <b>cooking</b> de la danse <b>dance</b> du vélo <b>cycling</b> du sport <b>sport</b> au basket <b>basketball</b> au rugby* <b>rugby</b> dans un groupe de musique	À mon avis <b>In my opinion</b> Je pense que <b>I think that</b> Je crois que <b>I believe that</b> Je dirais que <b>I would say that</b>
Avec ma famille <b>With my family</b> Avec mon ami <b>With my friend</b> Avec ma amie Avec mes amis <b>With my friends</b>			
			<b>Link your sentences:</b> <b>Mais but</b> <b>Et and</b> <b>Aussi also</b> <b>Cependant however</b>
			j'ai un cours de musique <b>I have a music lesson</b> je lis un (bon) livre <b>I read a good book</b> Je participe au club de lecture <b>I take part in a book club</b>

### 1.3F Qu'est-ce que tu aimes regarder?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Activity (Noun)	Extend your answer			
Avant le collège <u>before school</u> Le matin (in) the morning Le soir <u>In the evening</u> Après les cours <u>after lessons</u> Quand j'ai du temps libre <u>When I have some free time</u> Le week-end <u>(At) the weekend</u>	j'aime regarder <u>I like to watch</u>	des séries des comédies <b>comedies</b> des émissions de sport <b>Sport programmes</b> un peu de tout <b>a bit of everything</b> des films <b>films</b>	chez moi <b>at home</b> à la télé <b>on the TV</b> en streaming au cinéma sur mon portable	avec ma famille <b>with my family</b> avec mes amis <b>with my friends</b> toute seule <b>alone</b>	une ou deux fois par mois <b>Once or twice per month</b> souvent <b>often</b> de temps en temps <b>From time to time</b>	je vais au cinéma <b>I go to the cinema</b> je ne vais pas au cinéma <b>I do not go to the cinema</b>
	Je n'aime pas regarder <u>I don't like to watch</u>					Je ne vais jamais au cinéma <b>I never go to the cinema</b>
	je regarde des ... <u>I watch</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>clips de musique ou de danse</li> <li>clips sur une chaîne de musique <b>clips of a music channel</b></li> <li>émissions de téléréalité <b>reality TV programmes</b></li> <li>vidéos de cuisine sur YouTube <b>cooking videos on YouTube</b></li> <li>vidéos amusantes d'animaux</li> </ul>	<p>à mon avis <b>in my opinion</b></p> <p>je pense que <b>I think that</b></p> <p>je crois que <b>I believe that</b></p> <p>je dirais que <b>I would say that</b></p>	<p>c'est <b>it is</b></p> <p>ce n'est pas</p> <p><b>It isn't</b></p>	<p>très <b>very</b></p> <p>vraiment <b>really</b></p> <p>trop <b>too</b></p>	<p>passionnant <b>exciting</b></p> <p>tranquille <b>calm</b></p> <p>nul <b>rubbish</b></p> <p>super</p> <p>génial <b>great</b></p>
	je ne regarde jamais de <u>I never watch</u>					
<b>Role Play Practice:</b>			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vous voulez voir <u>quel type</u> de film?</li> <li>C'est <u>pour quelle séance</u>?</li> <li>Vous désirez <u>combien de billets</u>? <b>How many?</b></li> <li>Pour des adultes ou des enfants?</li> <li>Le film finit à <u>quelle heure</u>? <b>At what time?</b></li> <li>C'est <u>combien</u>? <b>How much?</b></li> </ol>			
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Je veux voir <u>un film d'action</u>.</li> <li>La <b>séance</b> de <u>huit</u> heures.</li> <li><u>Trois</u> billets, s'il vous plaît.</li> <li>Un adulte(s) et deux enfants.</li> <li>À <u>dix/huit</u> heures.</li> <li><u>Vingt</u> euros, s'il vous plaît.</li> </ol>			

## 1.4F Qu'est-ce qu'on va faire?

1A. Time Phrases	2. Aller	3. Infinitive	4. Noun phrase	5. Who with
Aujourd’hui today Ce matin <b>this morning</b> Cet après-midi <b>this afternoon</b> Ce soir this evening Demain matin <b>tomorrow morning</b> Demain après-midi <b>Tomorrow afternoon</b> Demain soir tomorrow evening	je vais <b>I am going</b> tu vas you (s.) going on va <b>we are going</b>	aller <b>to go</b> aller + <u>à</u> + place	à la piscine <b>to the swimming pool</b> au parc <b>to the park</b> au musée <b>to the museum</b> au marché <b>to the market</b> au café <b>to the cafe</b> au centre commercial <b>to the shopping centre</b> en ville <b>to town</b> au stade <b>to the stadium</b>	avec la famille <b>with family</b> avec des amis <b>with friends</b> avec mon frère / ma soeur <b>with my brother/ sister</b>
D’abord firstly Après after				6. Opinions
Ensuite next À huit heures – <b>At 8 o’clock</b> Plus tard – later				génial <b>great</b> sympa <b>nice</b> super-intéressant <b>super interesting</b>
				à mon avis <b>in my opinion</b> ça va être <b>it is going to be</b> ce sera <b>it will be</b> ce ne sera pas <b>it will not be</b> je pense que <b>I think that</b> je crois que <b>I believe that</b> je dirais que <b>I would say that</b>
				prendre <b>the bus</b> <b>to take</b> des selfies* <b>selfies</b>
				faire les magasins <b>to go shopping</b> manger quelque chose* <b>to eat something</b> jouer au foot(ball) <b>to play football</b>

## 1.5F Qu'est-ce que tu as fait?

1A. Time Phrases	2. Auxiliary (AVOIR/ ÊTRE)	3. Past Participle (P.P.)	4. Noun phrase	5. Who with
Samedi matin <b>Saturday morning</b> Samedi après-midi <b>Saturday afternoon</b> Samedi soir <b>Saturday evening</b> Dimanche matin <b>Sunday morning</b>  Le weekend dernier <b>Last weekend</b>	j'ai <b>I (have)</b> tu as <b>you (have)</b>  je n'ai pas <b>I didn't (haven't)</b> tu n'as pas <b>you didn't (haven't)</b>	chanté <b>sang</b> mangé <b>ate</b> regardé <b>watched</b>  écouté <b>listened</b> dansé <b>danced</b> Joué <b>played</b> marché <b>walked</b>	des chansons <b>songs</b> au tennis <b>tennis</b> au foot <b>football</b> un peu de musique <b>a bit of music</b> le concert mon groupe préféré <b>my favourite group</b> un cadeau <b>a present</b>  à la plage <b>to the beach</b> à la campagne <b>in the countryside</b>	avec la famille <b>with family</b> avec des amis <b>with friends</b> avec mon frère / ma soeur <b>with my brother/ sister</b>  6. c'était comment? (give opinion)
		bu (boire) <b>drank</b> lu (lire) <b>read</b> vu (voir) <b>saw</b> <b>fait (faire)</b> <b>did</b>	un coca <b>coca cola</b> un concert les magasins <b>shops</b> un livre <b>a book</b> un spectacle de danse/ musique des devoirs/ de la natation <b>homework/ swimming</b>	c'était  <b>it was</b>  ce n'était pas it wasn't
				assez très trop un peu vraiment
				amusant <b>fun</b> cher <b>expensive</b> complet <b>full</b> extraordinaire <b>extraordinary (very good)</b> génial <b>great</b> passionnant <b>exciting</b> sympa <b>nice</b> nul <b>rubbish</b>

## 1.6F J'ai participé aux Jeux de la Francophonie!

Questions	Types of Answer Required	Responses
<b>WHAT</b> Qu'est-ce que tu fais comme activité? Qu'est-ce que + subject + verb	DESCRIPTION (CHECK TENSE)	Je joue au foot. Je fais du vélo / de la danse.
<b>WHEN</b> Quand est-ce que tu fais ça?	TIME/ DATE/ FREQUENCY	Je fais ça / mon entraînement chaque jour / le (samedi) après-midi.
<b>AT WHAT AGE</b> À quel âge as-tu commencé à pratiquer ça?	AGE	J'ai commencé à l'âge de (dix) ans.
<b>WHEN</b> Quand as-tu participé aux Jeux?	TIME/ DATE	J'ai participé aux Jeux l'année dernière / il y a (deux) ans.
<b>WHAT (IS IT THAT?)</b> Est-ce que tu as gagné? Est-ce que + subject + verb	OUI/ NON	J'ai gagné la compétition / la compétition j'ai fini en première / deuxième / troisième position.
<b>WITH WHOM?</b> Avec qui as-tu célébré ton succès?	AVEC + PERSON/ PEOPLE	J'ai célébré mon succès avec mes amis
<b>HOW?</b> Comment avez-vous célébré ça?	DESCRIPTION (CHECK TENSE)	D'abord j'ai.... Ensuite j'ai...
<b>C'était comment?</b>	OPINION	A mon avis c'était....
<b>WHERE?</b> Où as-tu célébré ça?	PLACE	J'ai célébré mon anniversaire au centre sportif / au collège

# Module 2 French

## GCSE Foundation

### **Mon clan, ma tribu**



## 2.1F Qu'est-ce que tu fais avec ta famille? Foundation

In my family there is...	Who do you live with?	mon père my dad mon frère (jumeau/ aîné/ cadet*) <b>My brother</b> (twin/ older/ younger) mon beau-père my step-dad mes grands-parents <b>my grand-parents</b> mon grand-père my grandad mon oncle my uncle mon demi-frère my half-brother
Time Phrase/ Sequencer	Activity	Extra Details
Dans ma famille, il y a (deux/ trois / quatre) personnes. <b>In my family, there are (two/ three/ four) people</b>	J'habite avec ... <b>I live with...</b>	ma mère my mum ma sœur (jumelle/ aînée/ cadette*) <b>my sister</b> (twin/ older/ younger) ma belle-mère my step-mum ma grand-mère <b>my grandmother</b> ma tante my aunt ma demi-sœur my half-sister
Le vendredi soir <b>Friday evening</b> Le samedi / dimanche (On) Saturday(s)/ Sunday(s)	je me lève <b>I get up</b> je m'habille <b>I get dressed</b> je me lave <b>I get washed</b> je vais au lit <b>I go to bed</b> je me couche <b>I go to sleep</b>	à ... heures <b>at .... o'clock</b> tard <b>late</b> tôt <b>early</b>
Le matin <b>In the morning</b> L'après-midi <b>In the afternoon</b> Le soir <b>In the evening</b> Après <b>After</b> Ensuite <b>Next</b> Plus tard <b>Later on</b>	je fais du vélo <b>I go cycling</b> je m'amuse <b>I have fun</b> je me repose <b>I relax</b> je joue à des jeux <b>I play games</b> je travaille <b>I work</b> J'aide à faire la cuisine <b>I help to cook</b>	chez moi/ <b>nous at my/ our house</b> dans ma chambre <b>in my bedroom</b> dans le parc <b>in the park</b> au centre sportif <b>at the sports centre</b> ensemble <b>together</b> avec ma (petite) sœur / mon (petit) frère <b>with my (little) sister/ brother</b>

## 2.2FTu t'entends (toujours) bien avec tes amis? Pourquoi / Pourquoi pas?

je m'entends (assez / très) bien avec... <b>I get on (fairly/ very) well with</b>	mon meilleur amie <b>my best friend</b> ma meilleure amie <b>my best friend</b> mes amis <b>my friends</b>	Pour moi, ... à mon avis je pense que je crois que je dirais que	Certains pensent que <b>Some people think</b> that	D'autres pensent que <b>Others think</b> that	J'aime avoir <b>I like to</b> have	Il est... <b>He is...</b> Elle est ... <b>She is...</b>	amusant/ amusante <b>funny</b> patient/patiente <b>patient</b> ennuyeux/ ennuyeuse <b>boring</b> travailleur/travailleuse <b>hard-working</b> sportif/ sportive <b>sporty</b> sympa <b>nice</b> fou/ folle <b>mad</b>
On s'amuse bien ensemble <b>We have fun together</b>							Qu'est-ce que c'est un bon ami pour toi? <b>What is a good friend for you?</b>
de temps en temps <b>from time to time</b>							un ami proche <b>a close friend</b> un groupe d'amis <b>sympa</b> <b>A group of nice friends</b> beaucoup d'amis amusants <b>Lots of funny friends</b>
toujours <b>always</b>							
tout le temps <b>all the time</b>							
quelquefois <b>sometimes</b>							
Aussi <b>also</b>							
Cependant <b>however</b>							
Mais <b>but</b>							
Malheureusement <b>unfortunately</b>							
En plus <b>in addition</b>							
							Mes amis sont fous/ intelligents my friends are mad/ intelligent

<b>Sur la photo</b> (In the photo) <b>À droite</b> (On the right) <b>À gauche</b> (on the left) <b>Au centre</b> (In the middle)	<b>People</b>	<b>Il y a</b> (there is)	<b>des élèves</b> (some students) <b>une femme</b> (a woman) <b>un homme</b> (a man) <b>une fille</b> (a girl) <b>un garçon</b> (a boy) <b>un enfant</b> (a child) <b>une rue</b> (a street/ road) <b>un(e) serveur/-euse</b> (a waiter/ waitress) <b>une table</b> (a waiter/ waitress)	<b>à mon avis</b> je pense que je crois que je dirais que	<b>Location</b>	<b>I</b> 'homme est <b>the man is</b> la (jeune) femme est <b>the (young) woman is</b> la personne est <b>the person is</b> le garçon est <b>the boy is</b> la fille est <b>the girl is</b> l'enfant est <b>the child is</b> il est <b>he is</b> elle est <b>she is</b>	<b>grand(e) big</b> <b>petit(e) small</b>
		<b>Il/Elle porte</b> (He/She is wearing) <b>Il/elles portent</b> (They are wearing)	<b>un tee-shirt*</b> (a T-shirt) <b>une robe*</b> (a dress) <b>une jupe</b> (a skirt) <b>un pull</b> (a jumper) <b>un joli sourire</b> (a pretty smile)	<b>à mon avis</b> je pense que je crois que je dirais que	<b>Action</b>	<b>II/ Elle est en train de/ d'</b> (He/She is in the middle of) <b>Il/Elles sont en train de/ d'</b> (They are in the middle of)	<b>People</b> <b>Location</b> <b>Action</b>
		<b>Il/Elle a</b> (He/She has) <b>Il/elles ont</b> (They have)	<b>les cheveux</b> (hair)  <b>les yeux</b> (eyes)  <b>les cheveux</b> (short/ long) <b>blonds / noirs</b> <b>bruns / gris</b> <b>(white / roux</b>	<b>courts / longs</b>  <b>bleus / verts / marron</b>  <b>(blue/ green/ brown)</b>	<b>Now check</b>		
					<b>2.3F Décris-moi la photo</b>		

## 2.4F Qui est ton modèle?

Pour moi... <i>For me...</i>	j'admire... / <i>admire...</i> je respecte... / <i>respect...</i> il/elle est connu(e) pour ... <i>he/ she is known for...</i>	sa personnalité <i>their personality</i> sa créativité* <i>their creativity</i> ses films <i>their films</i>
Je dirais que... <i>I would say that...</i>	un bon modèle est ... <i>a role model is...</i> je l'admire* parce qu'il/elle est / <i>admire them because he/ she is</i>	pour l'environnement/ l'égalité <i>for the environment/ equality</i> contre le racisme/ le sexism <i>against racism/ sexism</i>
Je crois que... <i>I believe that...</i>	il/ elle a lutté <i>He/ she fought</i>	pour l'environnement/ l'égalité <i>for the environment/ equality</i>
Je pense que... <i>I think that...</i>	il/ elle encourage <i>He/ encourages</i>	contre le racisme/ le sexism <i>against racism/ sexism</i>
Je trouve que... <i>I find that...</i>	il/ elle encourage <i>He/ she encourages</i>	l'égalité <i>equality</i>
Elle/ il m'inspire parce que... <i>She/ he inspires me because...</i>	il/ elle a partagé <i>He/ she shared</i>	des photos positives des messages positifs des informations des vidéos sur la mode/ ses expériences personnelles
Personnellement j'aimerais bien être comme elle/ lui car... <i>Personally / would like to be like her/ him because...</i>		sur les réseaux sociaux sur Tiktok sur Instagram
Mon modèle s'appelle... <i>My rôle model is called...</i>	il/ elle montre que chaque personne peut faire une différence <i>he/ she shows that each person can make a difference</i>	aide les gens <i>helps people</i> inspire les autres <i>inspires others</i>
C'est quoi un bon modèle, pour toi? <i>What is a good rôle model for you?</i>	c'est une personne qui <i>It is a person who</i>	fait de bonnes choses <i>does good things</i> change les choses <i>changes things</i>

## 2.5F Parle-moi des fêtes

### Connect your sentence

Past Tense	Present Tense	Future Tense	
Récemment <i>Recently</i> l'année dernière <i>Last year</i> Hier <i>Yesterday</i> samedi dernier <i>Last Saturday</i> déjà <i>already</i>	Normalement <i>usually</i> aujourd'hui <i>today</i>	la semaine prochaine <i>next week</i> samedi prochain <i>next Saturday</i> bientôt <i>soon</i> dans cinq jours <i>in 5 days</i> le week-end prochain le mois prochain <i>next month</i>	après avoir fini <i>after having finished</i> avant de faire cela <i>before doing that</i> Ensuite <i>next</i> Pour finir <i>finally</i>
j'ai célébré <i>I celebrated</i>	je célèbre <i>I celebrate</i>	je vais célébrer <i>I am going to celebrate</i>	mon anniversaire / l'anniversaire de ... <i>my birthday/ X's birthday</i> la fin du lycée <i>the end of sixth form</i>
j'ai mangé <i>I ate</i>	je mange <i>I eat</i>	je vais manger <i>I am going to eat</i>	un grand repas <i>a big meal</i> des pizzas <i>some pizzas</i> du gâteau <i>some cake</i>
j' ai reçu <i>I received</i>	je reçois <i>I receive</i>	je vais recevoir <i>I am going to receive</i>	beaucoup de cadeaux <i>a lot of presents</i> des cartes <i>cards</i>
on a dansé <i>we danced</i>	on danse <i>we dance</i>	on va danser <i>we are going to dance</i>	Ensemble <i>together</i> avec la famille <i>with the family</i>
on a chanté <i>we sang</i>	on chante <i>we sing</i>	on va chanter <i>we are going to sing</i>	
J'ai invité <i>I invited</i>	j'invite <i>I invite</i>	je vais inviter <i>I am going to invite</i>	mes amis/ ma famille <i>my friends/ my family</i>
on a préparé <i>we prepared</i>	on prépare <i>we prepare</i>	on va préparer <i>we are going to prepare</i>	un gâteau <i>a cake</i>
j'ai porté <i>I wore</i>	je porte <i>I wear</i>	je vais porter <i>I am going to wear</i>	une robe <i>a dress</i>
j'ai acheté <i>I bought</i>	j'achète <i>I buy</i>	je vais acheter <i>I am going to buy</i>	des vêtements <i>some clothes</i>
je suis allée <i>I went</i>	je vais <i>I go</i>	je vais aller <i>I am going to go</i>	chez mon (nouveau) voisin / lui / nous / eux <i>to my (new) neighbour/ his/ our/ their house</i>
			en ville <i>to town</i>
			au cinéma / parc <i>to the cinema/ park</i>
			des photos <i>some photos</i>
j'ai pris <i>I took</i>	je prends <i>I take</i>	je vais prendre <i>I am going to take</i>	une grande surprise <i>a big surprise</i>
j'ai organisé <i>I organised</i>	j'organise <i>I organise</i>	je vais organiser <i>I am going to organise</i>	
c'était <i>it was</i>	c'est <i>it will be</i>	ce sera <i>it will be</i>	génial/ passionnant/ délicieux/ amusant <i>great/ exciting/ delicious/ fun</i>

# Module 1 French

GCSE Higher

**Tu as du temps à perdre?**



## 1.1.H Que tu fais en ligne? Est-ce que tu...?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Souvent often <b>parfois sometimes</b> tout le temps <b>All the time</b> tous les jours <b>everyday</b> tous les soirs <b>Every evening</b> tous les week-ends <b>Every weekend</b> de temps en temps <b>From time to time</b>
Sur internet <b>On the internet</b> Sur mon portable <b>On my mobile phone</b> Sur les réseaux sociaux <b>On social media</b> Pendant mon temps libre <b>During my free time</b>	je regarde des clips sur TikTok <b>I watch clips on TikTok</b> je partage des photos/des selfies <b>I share photos/ selfies</b> je télécharge des chansons <b>I download songs</b> je parle avec mon ami en Afrique/ en Tunisie <b>I speak with my friends in Africa/ Tunisia</b> j'envoie des messages à <b>mes copains et copines</b> <b>I send messages to my friends</b>	et je fais ça... <b>I do it...</b>
Si je n'ai pas de devoirs <b>If I don't have any homework</b> Quand j'ai le temps <b>When I have the time</b> Quand je rentre de l'école <b>When I come home from school</b>	j'achète des vêtements sur Boohoo/Vinted <b>I buy clothes on Boohoo/ Vinted</b> j'écoute de la musique avec mes <b>écouteurs</b> <b>I listen to music with my earphones</b> je passe beaucoup/trop de temps devant l'écran <b>I spend a lot/ too much time in front of my screen</b>	des applis pour tout <b>Apps for everyone</b> des dangers <b>dangers</b> des risques de sécurité <b>Security risks</b> des vols d'identité <b>identity theft</b> les fausses nouvelles <b>fake news</b> les mauvaises images <b>bad images</b>
Cependant <b>however</b> Mais <b>but</b> <b>malgré cela</b> <b>Despite this</b> même si <b>even if</b> <b>Pourtant</b> <b>yet</b> <b>Toutefois</b> <b>however</b>	à mon avis <b>in my opinion</b> je pense que <b>I think that</b> je crois que <b>I believe that</b> je dirais que <b>I would say that</b> d'autres disent que <b>other say that</b> mes parents pensent que <b>My parents think that</b>	internet est <b>really</b> <b>The internet is</b> c'est <b>it is</b> ce n'est pas <b>It isn't</b>
	affreux* <b>awful</b> amusant <b>fun</b> dangerous <b>dangerous</b> ennuyeux <b>boring</b> formidable <b>great</b> génial <b>great</b> hyper-cool <b>hyper cool</b> <b>inquiétant</b> <b>worrying</b> nul <b>rubbish</b>	il y a <b>there</b> parce que <b>because</b> puisque <b>since</b> vu que <b>seeing</b> <b>that</b> étant donné <b>given that</b>

# 1.2H Est-ce que tu as une vie active?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Activity (Noun)	Extend your answer
Pour rester en forme <b>to stay in shape</b>	je fais <b>I do (go with sports)</b>	une promenade <b>a walk</b> de la natation <b>swimming</b> de la cuisine <b>cooking</b> de la danse <b>dance</b> du vélo <b>cycling</b> du sport <b>sport</b>	au lieu <b>de faire ça</b> <b>Instead of doing that</b> mes amis préfèrent <b>My friends prefer</b> ma famille préfère <b>My family prefer</b> mon ami aime my <b>friend likes</b> mes copains aiment <b>My friends like</b>
Afin d'être active <b>to be active</b>	nous faisons <b>We do (go with sports)</b>		
D'habitude usually <b>parfois sometimes</b>	je ne fais rien <b>I don't do anything</b> je ne fais pas de ... <b>I don't do</b> Je ne fais jamais de... <b>I never do</b>	à mon avis <b>in my opinion</b>	Je suis <b>I am</b> très <b>very</b> vraiment <b>really</b> Je ne suis pas <b>I am not</b> trop <b>too</b> surtout <b>mostly</b> Nous sommes <b>We are</b> complètement <b>completely</b>
Souvent <b>often</b>		je pense que <b>I think that</b>	ça fait du bien! au collège <b>at school</b>
Normalement <b>usually</b>		je crois que <b>I believe that</b>	avec mon chien <b>with my dog</b>
Le soir <b>In the evening</b>		je dirais que <b>I would say that</b>	avec mon meilleur ami
Le samedi (On) Saturday(s)	je joue <b>I play</b> nous jouons <b>we play</b>	au basket au football au rugby du violon du piano de la guitare de la flûte dans un groupe de musique	avec ma meilleure amie
Le dimanche (On) Sunday(s)			avec mes copains/copines
S'il pleut <b>If it rains</b>			ensemble <b>together</b>
Après <b>After</b>			
Tous les week-ends <b>Every weekend</b>	je vais <b>I go</b> nous allons <b>we go</b>	au centre sportif <b>to the sports centre</b> au théâtre <b>to the theatre</b> à la piscine <b>to the swimming pool</b> à la plage <b>to the beach</b> à un concert <b>to a concert</b>	
Pendant mon temps libre <b>During my free time</b>			
Quand j'ai le temps <b>When I have the time</b>		je suis membre de l'équipe de handball <b>I am a member of the handball team</b>	j'ai un cours de musique <b>I have a music lesson</b> in lic l'un (bon) livre <b>I read a good book</b>

# 1.3H Qu'est-ce que tu aimes regarder?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Activity (Noun)	Extend your answer			
D' <b>habitude</b> usually Avant le collège <b>before school</b> Le matin (in) the morning Le soir <b>In the evening</b> Après les cours <b>after lessons</b> Quand j'ai du temps libre <b>When I have some free time</b> Le week-end <b>(At) the weekend</b>	j'aime regarder <b>I like to watch</b> je préfère regarder <b>I prefer to watch</b> mes amis préfèrent regarder <b>my friends</b> <b>prefer to watch</b> ma famille préfère regarder <b>my family</b> <b>prefer to watch</b> Je choisis <b>I choose</b>  je regarde des ... <b>I watch</b> je ne regarde jamais de <b>I never watch</b>	des séries des comédies <b>comedies</b> des émissions de sport <b>Sport programmes</b> un peu de tout <b>a bit of everything</b> des films <b>films</b>  clips de musique ou de danse musique <b>clips of a music channel</b> émissions de télé-réalité vidéos de cuisine sur YouTube <b>cooking videos on YouTube</b> vidéos amusantes d'animaux	chez moi <b>at home</b> à la télé <b>on the TV</b> en streaming au cinéma sur un grand <b>écran on a big screen</b> un peu <b>partout a bit all over</b> sur mon portable dans ma chambre <b>in my bedroom</b>	je vais au cinéma <b>I go to the cinema</b> je ne vais pas au cinéma <b>I do not go to the cinema</b>  Je ne vais jamais au cinéma <b>I never go to the cinema</b>	avec les membres de ma famille <b>with family members</b> avec mon/ma meilleur(e) ami(e) <b>with my best friend</b> toute seule <b>alone</b>	une ou deux fois par mois <b>Once or twice per month</b> souvent <b>often</b> de temps en temps <b>From time to time</b>
			À mon avis Je pense que Je crois que Je dirais que D'autres disent que Mes parents pensent que	c'est ce n'est pas vraiment trop surtout complètement	très passionnant <b>exciting</b> tranquille <b>calm</b> nul <b>rubbish</b> super génial <b>great</b>	
			<b>Role Play Practice:</b>	1. Vous voulez voir <u>quel type</u> de film? 2. C'est <u>pour quelle séance</u> ? 3. Vous désirez <u>combien de billets</u> ? 4. Pour des adultes ou des enfants? 5. Le film finit à <u>quelle heure</u> ?	1. Je veux voir <u>un film d'action</u> . 2. La <b>séance</b> de <u>huit heures</u> . 3. <u>Trois</u> billets, s'il vous plaît. 4. Un adulte(s) et deux enfants. 5. À <u>dix/huit heures</u> .	

## 1.4H Qu'est-ce qu'on va faire?

1A. Time Phrases	2. Aller	3. Infinitive	4. Noun phrase	5. Who with
Aujourd'hui today Ce matin this morning Cet après-midi this afternoon Ce soir this evening Demain matin tomorrow morning Demain matin tomorrow morning Demain après-midi tomorrow afternoon Demain soir tomorrow evening	je vais <b>I am going</b> tu vas <b>you (s.) going</b> il va <b>he is going</b> elle va <b>she is going</b> nous allons <b>we are going</b> vous allez <b>you (all) are going</b> ils vont <b>they are going</b> elles vont <b>they are going</b> iels vont <b>they are going</b>	aller <b>to go</b> aller + à + place	à la piscine <b>to the swimming pool</b> au parc <b>to the park</b> au musée <b>to the museum</b> au marché <b>to the market</b> au café <b>to the cafe</b> au centre commercial <b>to the shopping centre</b> en ville <b>to town</b> au stade <b>to the stadium</b>	avec la/ma famille <b>with family</b> avec les/mes <b>copains/copines with friends</b> avec mon frère / ma soeur with my brother/ sister
				<b>6. Opinions</b>
			À mon avis Je pense que Je crois que Je dirais que D'autres disent que Mes parents pensent que	ça va être <b>it is going to be</b> ce sera <b>it will be</b> ce ne sera pas <b>it will not be</b>
				<b>7. Telling the Time</b>
				neuf heures <b>nine o'clock</b> midi / minuit <b>midday/ midnight</b> neuf heures et demie <b>half past nine</b> dix heures moins vingt <b>twenty to ten</b> dix heures moins le quart <b>quarter past ten</b> , dix heures moins dix <b>ten past ten</b>
				Je vais partir à ... / vers ... <b>I am going to leave at/ around....</b> On va partir à ... / vers ... <b>We are going to leave at/ around....</b> Ça commence à ... It starts at ... Il y a une <b>séance</b> à ... There is a <b>showing</b> a
				même si- even if      donc- therefore      alors- so      quand-

## 1.5H Qu'est-ce que tu as fait?

1A. Time Phrases	2. Auxiliary (AVOIR/ ÊTRE)	3. Past Participle (P.P.)	4. Noun phrase	5. Who with
Samedi matin <b>Saturday morning</b> Samedi après-midi <b>Saturday afternoon</b> Samedi soir <b>Saturday evening</b> Dimanche matin <b>Sunday morning</b> Le weekend dernier <b>Last weekend</b>	j'ai <b>I (have)</b> tu as <b>you (have)</b>  je n'ai pas <b>I didn't (haven't)</b> tu n'as pas <b>you didn't (haven't)</b>	Chanté <b>sang</b> Mangé <b>ate</b> Regardé <b>watched</b> Écouté <b>listened</b> Dansé <b>danced</b> Acheté <b>bought</b> Passé <b>spent</b> Aimé <b>liked</b> Adoré <b>loved</b> Cherché <b>looked for</b> Gagné <b>won</b>	des chansons <b>songs</b> au tennis <b>tennis</b> au foot <b>football</b> un peu de musique <b>a bit of music</b> le concert mon groupe préféré <b>my favourite group</b> un cadeau pour ma mère <b>A present for my mum</b> un week-end entre amis des instruments traditionnels du poulet <b>some chicken</b> un week-end sportif des informations en ligne le match	avec la/ma famille <b>with family</b> avec les/mes <b>copains/copines</b> <b>with friends</b> avec mon frère / ma soeur <b>with my brother/ sister</b> avec mon équipe <b>with my team</b>
<b>1b. Sequencers</b>	D'abord <b>firstly</b> Après <b>after</b> <b>Puis</b> <b>then</b> Ensuite <b>next</b> <b>Enfin</b> <b>finally</b> À huit heures – <b>At 8 o'clock</b> Plus tard – <b>later</b>	bu (boire) <b>drank</b> lu (lire) <b>read</b> vu (voir) <b>saw</b> <b>fait (faire)</b> <b>did</b>	des boissons <b>drinks</b> un livre <b>a book</b> un spectacle de danse/ musique des devoirs/ de la natation <b>homework/ swimming</b> une petite promenade <b>a little walk</b> un programme fantastique*, un concert de rock*, un jeune chanteur de rap*, a young rap singer ma chanteuse préférée <b>my favourite singer</b> un groupe africain*	assez <b>fairly</b> <b>complètement</b> très <b>very</b> trop <b>too</b> un peu <b>a bit</b> vraiment <b>really</b>
	je suis restée <b>I stayed</b> je suis allée <b>I went</b> tu es allée <b>you went</b> je ne suis pas allée <b>I didn't go</b> tu n'es pas restée <b>you didn't stay</b>	au café au restaurant au centre sportif <b>to the sport centre</b> chez mes grands-parents <b>my grandparents' house</b> chez Chloé*	j'ai passé un week-end <b>I spent a weekend</b>	

## 1.6H J'ai participé aux Jeux de la Francophonie!

Questions	Types of Answer Required	Responses
<b>WHAT</b> Qu'est-ce que tu fais comme activité? Qu'est-ce que + subject + verb	DESCRIPTION (CHECK TENSE)	Je joue au foot. Je fais du vélo / de la danse.
<b>WHEN</b> Quand est-ce que tu fais ça?	TIME/ DATE/ FREQUENCY	Je fais ça / mon entraînement chaque jour / le (samedi) après-midi.
<b>AT WHAT AGE</b> À quel âge as-tu commencé à pratiquer ça?	AGE	J'ai commencé à l'âge de (dix) ans.
<b>WHEN</b> Quand as-tu participé aux Jeux?	TIME/ DATE	J'ai participé aux Jeux l'année dernière / il y a (deux) ans.
<b>WHAT (IS IT THAT?)</b> Est-ce que tu as gagné? Est-ce que + subject + verb	OU/ NON	J'ai gagné la compétition / le concours. J'ai fini en première / deuxième / troisième position.
<b>WITH WHOM?</b> Avec qui as-tu célébré ton succès?	AVEC + PERSON/ PEOPLE	J'ai célébré mon succès avec mes copains/ copines.
<b>HOW?</b> Comment avez-vous célébré ça?	DESCRIPTION (CHECK TENSE)	D'abord j'ai.... Puis j'ai....
<b>WHERE?</b> Où as-tu célébré ça?	OPINION PLACE	A mon avis c'était.... J'ai célébré mon anniversaire au centre sportif / au collège

### Inversion:

You'll notice the Word order has changed in some of these sentence, instead of subject + main verb, they are main verb + subject. For example in 'Quand as-tu participé aux Jeux?' the subject 'tu' comes after the main verb (conjugated verb) 'as' so instead of tu as participé, it become as-tu participé.

# Module 2 French

## GCSE Higher

### **Mon clan, ma tribu**



## 2.1H Qu'est-ce que tu fais chez-toi?

In my family there is...		Who do you live with?		
Time Phrase/ Sequencer	Activity	Extra Details	Pour + Infinitive	Second Activity
D'abord <b>firstly</b> Le vendredi soir <b>Friday evening</b> Le samedi / dimanche <b>(On) Saturday(s)/ Sunday(s)</b> Le matin <b>In the morning</b> L'après-midi <b>In the afternoon</b> Le soir <b>In the evening</b> Après <b>After</b> Ensuite <b>Next</b> <b>Puis Then</b> Plus tard <b>Later on</b> <b>Enfin Finally</b>	<p>J'habite avec ...  <b>I live with...</b>          Je vis (vivre) avec ...  <b>I live (to live) with...</b></p> <p>ma mère <b>my mum</b>          ma sœur (jumelle/ ainée/          cadette*) <b>my sister (twin/ older/          younger)</b>          ma belle-mère <b>my step-mum</b>          ma grand-mère  <b>my grandmother</b>          ma tante <b>my aunt</b>          ma demi-sœur <b>my half-sister</b></p>	<p>à ... heures at .... o'clock          tard / tôt <b>late/ early</b></p> <p>pour recharger* mes batteries*  <b>in order to recharge my batteries</b></p> <p>pour me reposer  <b>in order to relax</b></p> <p>pour profiter du week-end  <b>in order to make the most of the weekend</b></p>	<p>pour recharger* mes batteries*  <b>in order to recharge my batteries</b></p> <p>pour me reposer  <b>in order to relax</b></p> <p>pour profiter du week-end  <b>in order to make the most of the weekend</b></p>	<p>je surf* sur Internet / en ligne  <b>I surf on the Internet/ online</b></p> <p>je fais de la cuisine / du vélo  <b>I do cooking/ cycling</b></p> <p>j'ai un match de handball  <b>I have a handball match</b></p> <p>je vais au centre sportif  <b>I go to the sports centre</b></p> <p>je parle avec mes copines  <b>I speak to my friends</b></p> <p>Je vais dehors où je mange  <b>I go outside where I eat</b></p>

## 2.2H Tu t'entends (toujours) bien avec tes amis? Pourquoi / Pourquoi pas?

Je m'entends (assez / très) bien avec Mon/ma meilleur(e) ami(e) / mes amis <b>I get on (fairly/ very) well with my best friend/ my friends</b> Je ne m'entends pas Bien avec Mon/ma meilleur(e) ami(e) / mes amis <b>I don't get on well with my best friend/ my friends</b>	la plupart du temps <b>the majority of the time</b> rarement* <b>rarely</b> de temps en temps <b>from time to time</b> toujours <b>always</b> <b>d'habitude usually</b> tout le temps <b>all the time</b>	à mon avis <b>in my opinion</b> je pense que <b>I think that</b> je crois que <b>I believe that</b> je dirais que <b>I would say that</b> d'autres disent que <b>other say that</b> mes parents pensent que <b>My parents think that</b>	il/elle est ... <b>he/ she is</b> ils/elles sont ... <b>they are</b> mes meilleurs amis sont ... <b>my best friends are</b> il est important d'avoir ... <b>it is important to have</b> d'autres disent que <b>other say that</b> mes parents pensent que <b>My parents think that</b>
On s'ennuie <b>we get bored</b> On s'amuse bien ensemble <b>We have fun together</b> On se dispute* ... <b>we argue</b> On s'excuse ... <b>we apologise to one another</b>	C'est quoi l'amitié? <b>What is friendship?</b>	apprecie les mêmes choses que moi <b>Likes the same things as me</b> partage quelques intérêts avec moi, mais pas tous <b>Shares some interests with me, but not all</b> n'aime pas les mêmes activités que moi <b>Doesn't like the same activities as me</b>	C'est agaçant* quand mes amis ... <b>It is annoying when my friends</b>
Quand je suis triste, mon meilleur ami/ma meilleure amie ... <b>When I am sad, my best friend ...</b>	écoute mes problèmes <b>listens to my problems</b> offre de l'aide <b>offers help</b> me fait rire <b>makes me laugh</b>	ne sont pas là pour moi <b>are not there for me</b> sont en colère <b>are angry</b> sont trop sérieux <b>are too serious</b>	

À droite (On the right)	il y a (there is )	des élèves (some students)	Je crois qu' (I believe that)	heureux heureuse (s) (happy)	
À gauche (on the left)	une femme (a woman)	un homme (a man)	Il me semble qu'	triste (s) (sad)	
Au centre (In the middle)	on peut voir (you can see )	une fille (a girl)	(It seems to me that)	Sympa (s) (nice)	
Sur la photo (In the photo)	Je vois (you can see )	un garçon (a boy)	Je trouve qu'	travailleur (s) / travailleuse (s)	
À l'arrière plan (In the Background)	un(e) serveur/-euse (a waiter/ waitress)	un enfant (a child)	(I find that)	working)	
Au premier plan (at the front)	Un groupe (a group)	une rue (a street/ road)	Je dirais qu'	actif(s)/active(s) (active)	
	De la nourriture (some food)	un(e) serveur/-euse (a waiter/ waitress)	(I would say that)	de s'amuser (having fun)	
		Un groupe (a group)	À vrai dire	de se détendre (relaxing)	
		De la nourriture (some food)	(As a matter of fact)		
	Il/s sont dans	en ville (in town)	Sans doute		
		à la plage (at the beach)	(Without a doubt)		
		à la campagne (in the countryside)			
		dans un parc (in a park)	Il/ Elle est en train de/ d'	un pique-nique (a picnic)	
		à la maison (at home)	(He/She is in the middle of)	de l'équitation (horse-riding)	
		dans une école (in a school)	Il/s/Elles sont en train de/ d'	au tennis (tennis)	
		dans un magasin (in a shop)	(They are in the middle of)	une compétition (a competition)	
		un restaurant	Il/Elle vient de/ d'	un match (a match)	
		une cuisine.	(He/She has just)	son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
			Ils/ Elles viennent de/ d'	la bibliothèque (the library)	
			(They have just)	ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (the library)	
				ses amis (their friends)	
				ses devoirs (their homework)	
				à des jeux (games)	
				des photos (photos)	
				un match (a match)	
				son copain/sa copine (his/her friend)	
				la bibliothèque (	

## 2.4H Qui est ton modèle?

Comme personne... <i>As a person...</i>	j'admire... / <i>admire...</i> je respecte... / <i>respect...</i>	sa personnalité <i>their personality</i> sa créativité* <i>their creativity</i> son courage <i>their courage</i> sa capacité* à connecter* avec son audience* <i>their ability to connect with their audience</i>
Pour moi... <i>For me...</i>	il/elle a gagné sa popularité* grâce à <i>he/ she gained popularity thanks to</i> il/elle est connu(e) pour <i>he/ she is known for</i>	
Je dirais que... / <i>would say that...</i>	Je l'admire* parce qu'il/elle est <i>I admire them because he/ she is</i> Il/ elle a l'air* <i>he/ she seems</i>	intéressant(e) <i>interesting</i> ordinaire <i>ordinary</i> extraordinaire <i>extraordinary</i> actif/active <i>active</i> fier/fière <i>loyal</i> féministe* <i>feminist</i> intelligent(e)* <i>intelligent</i>
Je crois que... / <i>believe that...</i>	travailler dur <i>to work hard</i>	réussir à sa carrière/ ses études <i>to succeed in their career/ studies</i> devenir une personne influente <i>to become an influential person</i> inspirer les gens <i>to inspire people</i> <u>to promote the importance of education/ kindness</u>
Je pense que... / <i>think that...</i>	Il/ elle a essayé de <i>he/ she tried to</i>	créer des vidéos sur la mode/ sur ses expériences personnelles <i>create videos on fashion/ their personal experiences</i>
Je trouve que... / <i>find that...</i>	Il/ elle a continué de <i>he/ she has continued</i>	écrire des messages positifs sur la planète <i>write positive messages about the planet</i> poster (des photos) sur les réseaux sociaux <i>post (photos) on social media</i> répondre à des questions sur son handicap <i>answer questions on their handicap</i>
Elle/ il m'inspire car... <i>She/ he inspires me because</i>	Il/ elle a aidé à <i>he/ she has helped</i>	lutter contre <i>to fight against</i> le cyberharcèlement*, le racisme, le sexisme, la pauvreté/ la discrimination <i>Cyberbullying/ racism/ sexism/ poverty/ discrimination</i>
Personnellement j'aimerais bien être comme elle/ lui car... <i>Personally I would like to be like her/ him because...</i>	Il/ elle m'a montré comment <i>he/ she has shown me how</i> <u>PAST TENSE!!!</u>	lutter pour <i>to fight for</i> l'égalité <i>equality</i> le body positivisme* <i>body positivity</i>
Un bon modèle, c'est ... <i>A good rôle model is...</i>		C'est quoi un bon modèle, pour toi? <i>What is a good rôle</i> Un bon modèle est une personne qui <i>A good rôle model is a person who</i>
Afin d'être plus comme lui/ elle je vais... <i>In order to be more like him/ here I am going to</i>		FUTURE TENSE!!!

## 2.5H Parle-moi des fêtes ?

		Present Tense		Future Tense		Connect your sentence	
Past Tense		Present Tense		Future Tense			
Récemment <i>Recently</i> l'année dernière <i>Last year</i>	d'habitude <i>normally</i> aujourd'hui <i>today</i>	Normalement <i>usually</i> d'habitude <i>normally</i>	la semaine prochaine <i>next week</i> samedi prochain <i>next Saturday</i>	après avoir fini <i>after having finished</i> avant de faire cela <i>before doing that</i>			
Hier <i>Yesterday</i>			bientôt <i>soon</i>	d'abord/ ensuite/ puis/ enfin			
samedi dernier <i>Last Saturday</i>			dans cinq jours <i>in 5 days</i>	<i>Firstly/ next/ then/ finally</i>			
on a fêté <i>we celebrated</i>	on fête <i>we celebrate</i>	le week-end prochain le mois prochain <i>next month</i>	tout la soirée <i>all evening</i>	toute la soirée <i>all evening</i>			
on est allés <i>we went</i>	on va <i>we go</i>	on va aller <i>we are going to go</i> <i>celebrate</i>	chez mon (nouveau) voisin / lui / nous / eux <i>to my (new) neighbour</i>	<i>his/ our/ their house</i>			
			en ville <i>to town</i>	au cinéma / parc <i>to the cinema/ park</i>			
		on va manger <i>we are going to eat</i>	un grand repas <i>a big meal</i> des pizzas <i>some pizzas</i>				
			du gâteau <i>some cake</i>				
		je reçois / receive	des cartes <i>cards</i>	beaucoup de cadeaux <i>a lot of presents</i>			
					Ensemble <i>together</i>		
on a dansé <i>we danced</i>	on danse <i>we dance</i>	on va danser <i>we are going to dance</i>	avec toute la famille <i>with all the family</i>				
on a chanté <i>we sang</i>	on chante <i>we sing</i>	on va chanter <i>we are going to sing</i>					
J'ai invité <i>I invited</i>	j'invite <i>l'invite</i>	je vais inviter <i>I am going to invite</i>					
on a préparé <i>we prepared</i>	on prépare <i>we prepare</i>	on va préparer <i>we are going to prepare</i>					
j'ai porté / <i>wore</i>	je porte / <i>wear</i>	je vais porter <i>I am going to wear</i>	une robe <i>a dress</i>				
j'ai acheté / <i>bought</i>	j'achète / <i>buy</i>	je vais acheter / <i>I am going to buy</i>	des vêtements <i>some clothes</i>				
j'ai loué / <i>hired/ rented</i>	je loue / <i>hire</i>	je vais louer <i>I am going to rent/ hire</i>	un restaurant/ une piscine <i>a restaurant/ a swimming pool</i>				
on a pris <i>we took</i>	on prend <i>we take</i>	on va prendre <i>we are going to take</i>	des photos <i>some photos</i>				
on a fait de la musique <i>we made</i>	on fait de la musique <i>we make</i>	on va faire <i>we are going to make</i>	de la musique <i>some music</i>				
j'ai organisé / <i>organised</i>	j'organise / <i>organise</i>	je vais organiser / <i>I am going to</i>	une fête <i>surprise a surprise party</i>				



# Music

**Form and structure:**

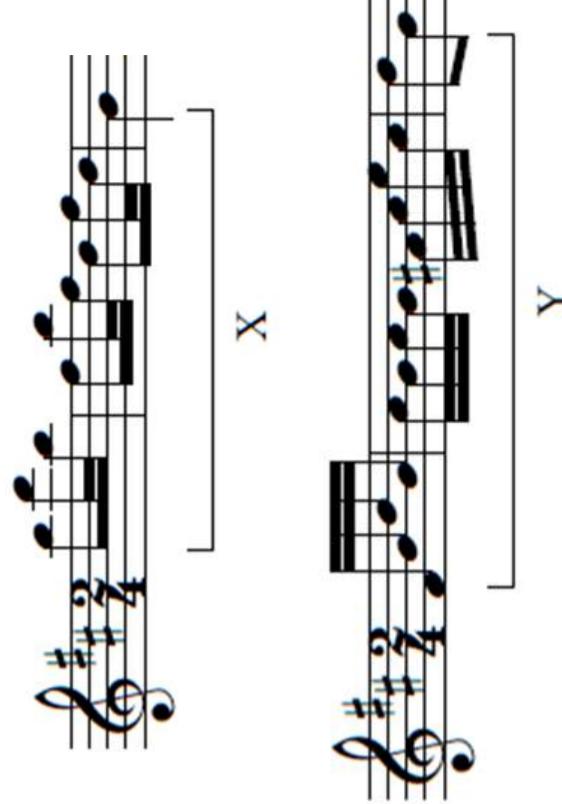
The piece is in **Binary form (AB)**.  
 Section A is 16 bars long.  
 Section B is 24 bars long.  
 Each section is repeated (**AABB**).

**Harmony:**

**Diatonic**; mixture of root position and inverted chords;  
 uses V7 chords and a Neapolitan sixth chord.  
 Imperfect and perfect cadences are clearly presented  
 throughout. Both sections end with a **perfect cadence**.

**Melody:**

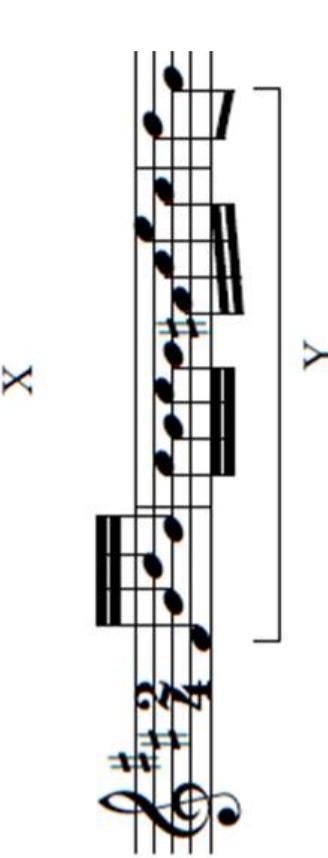
The movement is based on **two musical motifs**.

**Dynamics:**

Mostly **forte** throughout, although no markings appear on the score.  
 On some recordings, **terraced dynamics** (sudden changes) are included.

**Metre and rhythm:**

**Simple duple time** – 2/4 – with two crotchet beats in every bar.  
 Uses **ostinato rhythms** which form the basis of two short musical ideas (X and Y), consisting almost totally of **quavers and semi-quavers**.

**Background details:**

Composed by **Johann Sebastian Bach** (1685 – 1750), one of the main composers of the **Baroque** era in music.  
 Badinerie is the last of seven movements from a larger piece called **Orchestral Suite No.2**.  
 The piece was composed between **1738-1739**.

Both motifs begin with an **anacrusis**. Motif X is entirely **disjunct** whilst motif Y **combines disjunct and conjunct** movement.  
 Typical **ornaments and compositional devices** of the period are used including **trills, appoggiaturas and sequences**.

**Instrumentation:****Flute, string orchestra and harpsichord.**

The score has five parts (flute, violin 1, violin 2, viola and cello). The harpsichord player reads from the cello line and plays the notes with their left hand whilst filling in the chords with their right hand.

**Tonality:**

Section A begins in **B minor** (tonic) and ends in **F# minor** (dominant minor).  
 Section B begins in **F# minor** (dominant minor) and ends in **B minor** (tonic).  
 Section A modulates from B minor through **A major** before arriving at F# minor.  
 Section B modulates from F# minor through **E minor, D major, G major, D major** and **D major** before arriving at B minor.

**Texture:**  
**Homophonic**: melody and accompaniment.

The flute and cello provide the main musical material; however, the 1<sup>st</sup> violin participates occasionally.  
 The 2<sup>nd</sup> violin and viola provide harmony with less busy musical lines.

**Tempo:**

The tempo is **Allegro** (quick, lively, bright), although not marked on the score.

# Musical forms and devices

## Area of study 1 - Eduqas GCSE Music

### Baroque era (1600-1750)

### Romantic era (1810-1910)

### Form and structure

### Devices

- Harpsichord
- Ornaments
- Terraced dynamics
- Basso continuo
- Small orchestra (mostly strings, plus some wind)
- Suite, sonata, oratorio, chorales, trio sonata
- Bach, Handel, Vivaldi
- Slightly larger orchestra
- Piano introduced
- Alberti bass
- String quartets
- Symphony, solo sonata, solo concerto
- Balanced, regular phrases
- Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven
- Lyrical, expressive melodies
- Large orchestra
- Wider range of dynamics
- Richer harmonies and use of chromatic chords
- Programme music
- Opera symphony
- Tchaikovsky, Grieg, Schumann, Dvorak, Brahms, Verdi, Wagner

**BINARY**  
Two sections: A usually ends in a related key (e.g. dominant or relative minor), but B returns to the tonic. B will contain with some change/contrast.

**TERNARY**  
Three sections: section B provides a contrast (e.g. new tune key change). A may return exactly or with some slight changes.

**RONDO**  
A longer form: A returns throughout the piece, with contrasting sections called 'episodes', containing new ideas and using different keys.

**MINUET AND TRIO**  
The minuet was a type of graceful dance from the 17-18<sup>th</sup> century, and was often used as the 3<sup>rd</sup> movement in symphonies in the Classical era. The minuet had two repeated sections, the trio had two new repeated sections, with a return to the minuet at the end (no repeat).

**VARIATIONS**  
The main theme (tune) is repeated and developed a number of times in a variety of different ways.

**STROPHIC**  
A simple form where the song uses the same melody over and over.

**Cadences**  
*The two chords at the end of a phrase*

<b>Perfect</b>	<b>V-I</b>	Strong ending – sounds 'finished'; a musical full stop.
<b>Plagal</b>	<b>IV-I</b>	Sounds finished but 'softer'; Amen.
<b>Imperfect</b>	<b>I-V, ii-v, vi-v</b>	Sounds unfinished.
<b>Interrupted</b>	<b>v-vi</b>	Moves to an unexpected chord; 'surprise'.

### Scales and chords

**C Major Scale**  
C, D, E, F, G, A, B, C  
TONIC SUPERTONIC MEDIAN TONIC  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
LEADING NOTE

**C Major Triads**  
C, Dm, Em, F, G, Am, B, vii  
1 ii iii IV V vi vii  
Tonic

A **CHORD** is a group of two or more notes played at the same time. A **TRIAD** has three notes. A **CHORD SEQUENCE / PATTERN** is a series of chords. **DIATONIC HARMONY** is based on the chords of major/minor scales.

**Primary chords I, IV, V**  
**Secondary chords ii, iii, vi, vii**

**Blues Scale in C**  
C, D, E, G, A, B, C  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
Tonic

**Major pentatonic**  
G, A, B, C, D, E  
1 2 3 4 5 6  
Tonic

**Minor pentatonic**  
A, B, C, D, E  
1 2 3 4 5  
Tonic

**A Minor (Harmonic) Scale**  
A, B, C, D, E, F, G  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
Tonic

**Chromatic Scale on C**  
C, D, E, F, G, A, B, C  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
Tonic

# Popular Music

## Area of study 4 - Eduqas GCSE Music

### Popular music includes:

- **POP**
- **ROCK**
- **RAP**
- **HIP HOP**
- **REGGAE**

Plus many other genres, e.g. soul, ska, heavy metal, R&B, country, rock'n'roll.

**FUSION:** when two different styles are mixed together. This can be two styles of popular music e.g. 'rap metal', or could combine a popular music genre with other styles, folk-rock, gospel, world music, classical to create a new and interesting sound. **Jazz fusion** (jazz and pop) is a popular genre.

### Instruments

#### ELECTRIC GUITAR:

- **Lead guitar:** plays the melody/ solos/riffs
- **Rhythm guitar:** plays the chords/ accompaniment.

#### BASS GUITAR:

plays the bass line.

**DRUM KIT:** provides the beat.

**LEAD SINGER:** the main vocalist.

**BACKING VOCALS:** singers who provide harmony.

Pop/rock groups may also include **acoustic** (not electric) instruments e.g. trumpet, trombone, saxophone and/or electronic keyboards/synthesizers.

### Features and techniques found in popular music

<b>Riff</b>	A short, repeated pattern.
<b>Hammer on</b>	Finger brought sharply down onto the string.
<b>Pitch bend</b>	Altering (bending) the pitch slightly.
<b>Power chords</b>	A guitar chord using the root and 5 <sup>th</sup> note (no 3 <sup>rd</sup> ).
<b>Distortion</b>	An effect which distorts the sound (creates a 'grungy' sound).
<b>Slap bass</b>	A percussive sound on the bass guitar made by bouncing the strings on the fret board.
<b>Fill</b>	A short, improvised drum solo.
<b>Rim shot</b>	Rim and head of drum hit at same time.
<b>Belt</b>	A bright, powerful vocal sound, high in the chest voice.
<b>Falsetto</b>	Male voice in a higher than usual range.
<b>Syllabic</b>	One note sung per syllable.
<b>Melismatic</b>	Each syllable sung to a number of different notes.
<b>A cappella</b>	Voices singing without instrumental accompaniment.

### The structure of a pop/rock song may include:

**INTRO:** short opening section, usually instrumental.

**VERSE:** same music but different lyrics each time.

**CHORUS:** repeated with the same lyrics each time (refrain).

**MIDDLE EIGHT:** a link section, often eight bars, with different musical ideas.

**BRIDGE:** a link/transition between two sections.

**OUTRO:** an ending to finish the song (coda).  
\*You may also hear a pre-chorus, instrumental interlude or instrumental solo.

\*Strophic songs, 32 bar songs (AABA) and 12 bar blues are also found in popular music.

### Technology

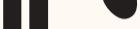
<b>Amplified</b>	Made louder (with an <b>amplifier</b> ).
<b>Synthesized</b>	Sounds created electronically.
<b>Panning</b>	Moving the sound between left and right speakers.
<b>Phasing</b>	A delay effect.
<b>Sample</b>	A short section of music that is reused (e.g. looped, layered).
<b>Reverb</b>	An electronic <b>echo</b> effect.

A typical rock ballad in verse-chorus form could follow the pattern:

- Intro
- Verse 1
- Chorus
- Verse 2
- Chorus
- MiddleEight
- Chorus
- Outro

Tempo	LARGO	LENTO/ ADAGIO	ANDANTE/ MODERATO	ALLEGRO/ VIVACE	PRESTO
v.slow	slow	walking pace/ moderate	quite fast	quick/lively	very quick

- **Accelerando:** gradually getting faster
- **Rallentando/ritardando:** gradually getting slower
- **A tempo:** return to the original speed
- **Ritenuto:** in slower time
- **Rubato:** rhythms are played in a more free/flexible way ('robbed time').

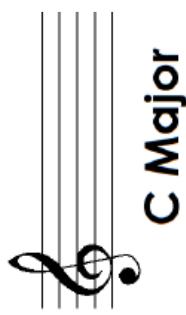
Time values			
NOTE	NAME	LENGTH (duration)	REST
	Semibreve	4 beats	
	Minim	2 beats	
	Crotchet	1 beats	
	Quaver	$\frac{1}{2}$ beats	
	Semiquaver	$\frac{1}{4}$ beats	
<b>A dot after the note increases its length by half:</b>			
	Dotted minim		
	Dotted crotchet		
<b>Groups of quavers/semitaquavers are usually beamed together:</b>			

Terms and signs	
#	<b>Sharp</b> Raises a note by a semitone.
b	<b>Flat</b> Lowers a note by a semitone.
H	<b>Natural</b> Cancels a previous sharp or flat for a note.
	<b>Staccato</b> Detached.
	<b>Slur</b> Play smoothly.
	<b>Tie</b> Hold the notes for the full value of the tied notes.
	<b>Accent</b> Emphasize the note (play forcefully).
	<b>Pause</b> Hold the note longer.
s/fz	<b>Sforzando</b> Sudden stress/ accent.

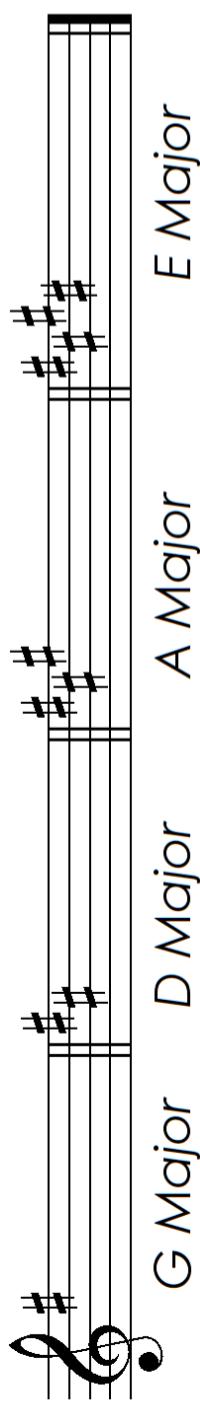
## Music terms and signs

### Glossary - Eduqas GCSE Music

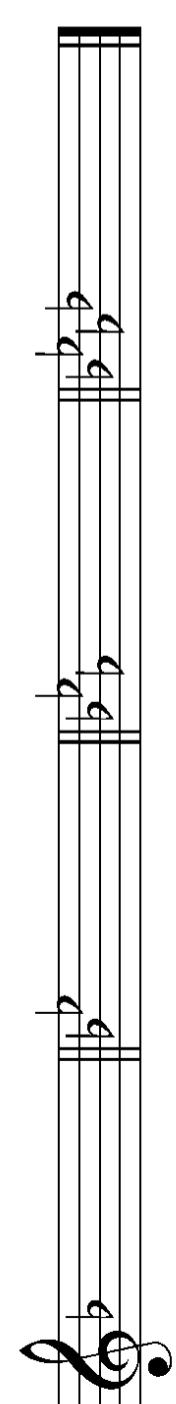
#### Key signatures



#### C Major



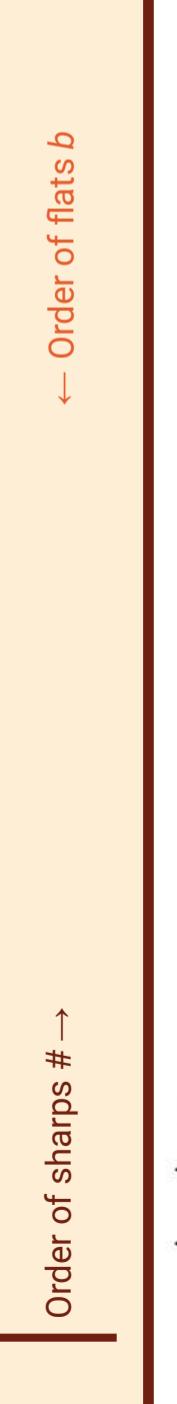
#### G Major



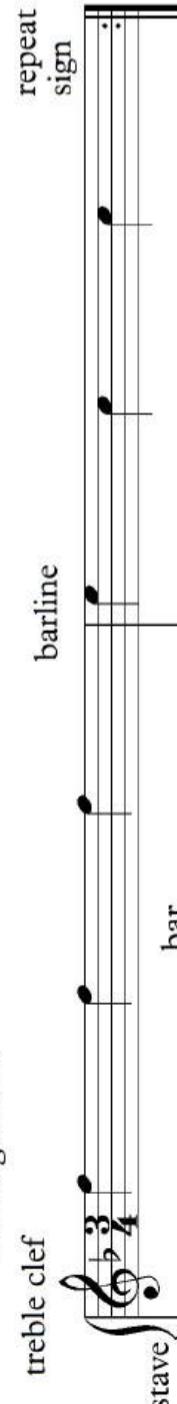
#### D Major



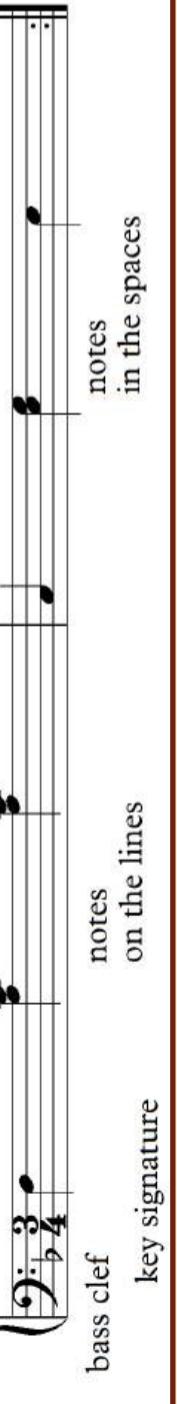
#### A Major



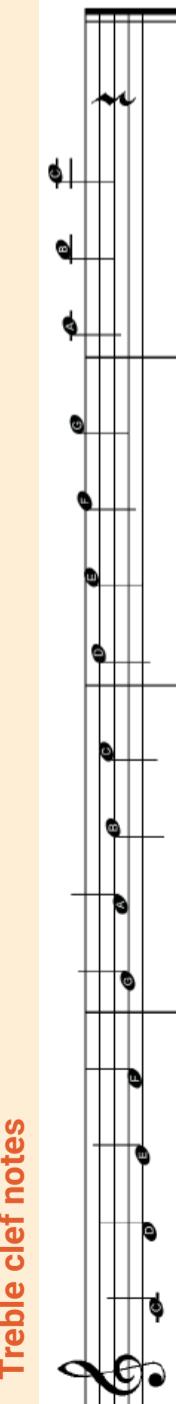
#### E Major



#### B Major



#### F Major



#### Bb Major



#### Eb Major

← Order of flats b

#### F

#### C

#### G

#### D

#### A

#### E

#### B

#### F

#### C

#### G

#### D

#### A

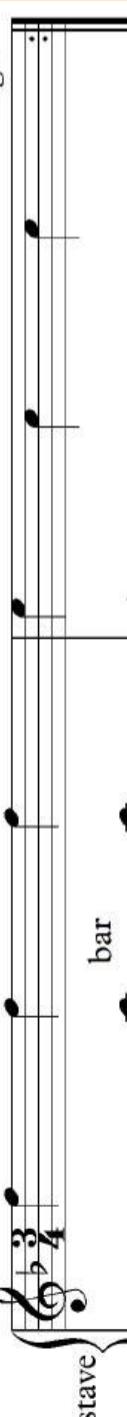
#### E

#### B

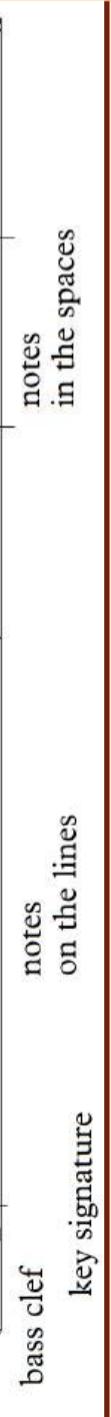
#### time signature



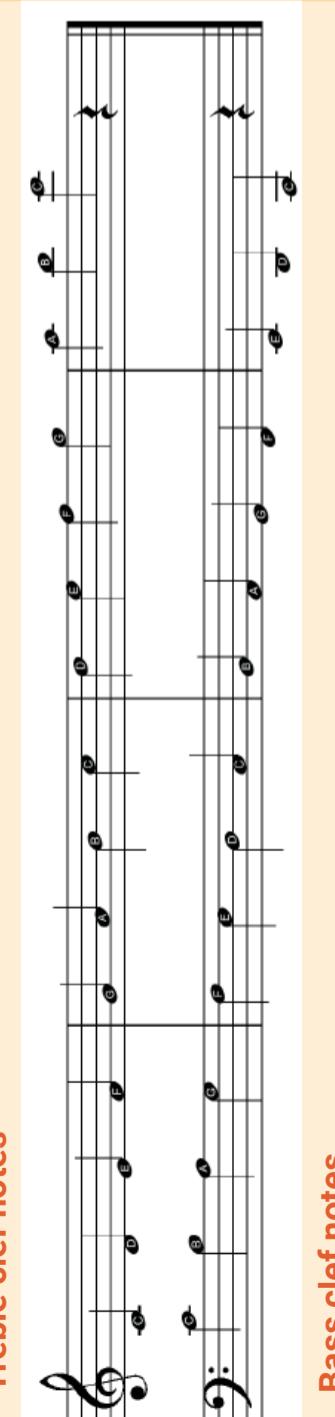
#### treble clef



#### bass clef



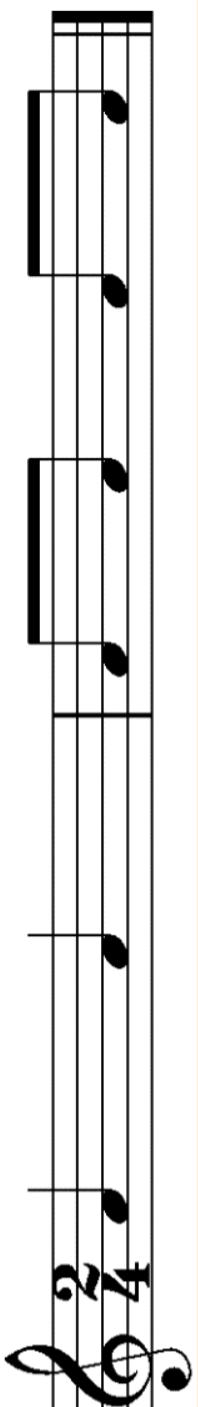
#### key signature



#### Treble clef notes

Bass clef notes

#### Time signatures





# Psychology

## Key Words

- Independent Variable**- The variable directly manipulated by the researcher.
- Dependent Variable**- The variable being measured in a study.
- Operationalisation**- Defining the Independent and Dependent variables in an investigation so they are detailed and specific.
- Extraneous Variable**- A participant variable that is not controlled, which could affect the results of a study (affects one participant)

**Confounding Variable**- An extraneous variable that affects the results of the study so that the effect of the IV is not truly being seen (affects all participants)

**Situational Variable**- An extraneous variable present in the environment of the study.

**Participant Variable**- Extraneous variables specific to the participants of an investigation.

**Order Effects**- When participants improve or worsen in the second condition because they have practised or become fatigued.

**Demand Characteristics**- When the participant alters their behaviour in response to the perceived aims of the investigation.

**Standardised Procedure**- Where the procedure of a study is the same across all conditions.

**Counterbalancing**- Where half the participant group experience condition A and then condition B, while the other half experience condition B then condition A.

**Single Blind Technique**- When information about the study is withheld from participants.

**Double Blind Technique**- When the aims of the study is withheld from both participants and researchers.

**Alternative hypothesis**- A prediction of the outcome of a study based on what is expected to happen.

**Directional Hypothesis**- A hypothesis that predicts the direction the results will go in.

**Non-directional Hypothesis**- A hypothesis that predicts that a difference/relationship will be found, but does not specify what the difference/relationship will be.

**Null Hypothesis**- A prediction that the results will fail to show any difference (or relationship) that is consistent or systematic.

**Independent Measures Design**- Participants are split into groups with each group tested in only one condition.

**Repeated Measures Design**- The same participants are used in all conditions.

**Matched Pairs Design**- Different participants are used in each condition but are matched for likeness on important characteristics e.g. IQ.

**Descriptive Statistics**- Ways of summarising data to make raw data easier to understand (mean, mode, median, range and graphs)

**Bar charts**- A graph to show categories of data; a way of summarising data, which can then be compared.

**Histogram**- Illustrates frequency to show the distribution of continuous data.

**Tally**- A way of recording each instance of something using a vertical mark for each instance.

**Scatter Gram**- A graph used to illustrate a relationship or correlation between two variables to see if they co-vary

**Normal Distribution**- A bell shaped curve where the mean, mode and median are all at the same point.

**Skewed Distribution**- a bell shaped curve where the mean, mode and median are at different points

## Research Methods

	<p><b>Observations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A research method that involves watching and recording behaviour.</li> <li>Can establish inter-rater reliability if more than one researcher records behaviour.</li> <li><b>Naturalistic Observation</b>- An observation conducted in an everyday environment where the behaviour is normally seen.</li> <li><b>Structured Observation</b>- An observation carried out in a lab or controlled environment</li> <li><b>Overt Observation</b>- Participants know they are being observed.</li> <li><b>Covert Observation</b>- Participants are unaware they are being observed.</li> <li><b>Participant Observation</b>- When an observer is involved in the group they are observing.</li> <li><b>Non-participant Observation</b>- The observer watches and records people without being actively involved.</li> </ul>	
<b>Questionnaires</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Questionnaires are a self-report technique designed to ask lots of people questions.</li> <li>Can be distributed on paper or online.</li> <li><b>Closed Questions</b>- Questions with a fixed response to choose from.</li> <li><b>Open Questions</b>- Questions with no fixed response.</li> </ul>	
<b>Interviews</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A research method designed to gather self-reported information from participants.</li> <li>Can be face to face or over the phone/online.</li> <li><b>Structured interview</b>- A set of pre-set questions asked to a respondent.</li> <li><b>Semi-structured interview</b>- A mix of pre-set questions and unprepared questions asked to a respondent.</li> <li><b>Unstructured interview</b>- A free-flowing conversation around a particular topic.</li> </ul>	
<b>Experiments</b>	<p><b>Correlations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A way of analysing relationships between variables.</li> <li>Instead of an IV and DV, co-variables are used as two variables that can be plotted against each other to indicate the type of relationship.</li> <li><b>Positive correlation</b>- As one co-variable increases, the other increases.</li> <li><b>Negative correlation</b>- As one co-variable increases, the other decreases.</li> </ul>	
<b>Case Studies</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sampling</li> <li>Sampling is a technique used to gather a representative group of people as a sample from the target population.</li> <li><b>Random sampling</b>- A technique used to gather a random sample of participants from the target population.</li> <li><b>Stratified sampling</b>- A technique that ensures subgroups of the target population are proportionately represented in a sample.</li> <li><b>Volunteer sampling</b>- A technique that asks for participants by placing an advert for volunteers.</li> <li><b>Opportunity sampling</b>- A technique that recruits participants who are readily available at the time.</li> <li><b>Biased sample</b>- When the sample recruited is made up of a particular type of person which may not reflect the target population.</li> </ul>	
<b>Ethics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Researchers follow codes or rules of conduct when carrying out research to protect participants from harm.</li> <li><b>Right to withdraw</b>- Ensuring that participants are clearly aware of their results to leave the study at any point.</li> <li><b>Informed consent</b>- Agreement of participants to take part once they are fully aware of the nature of the study.</li> <li><b>Deception</b>- Misleading participants.</li> <li><b>Debrief</b>- After an investigation participants are given full disclosure.</li> <li><b>Confidentiality</b>- Not disclosing the identity of participants.</li> <li><b>Protection of participants</b>- Safeguarding participants against physical and psychological harm.</li> </ul>	



# Religion and Worldviews

**Keywords:** Crime, duty, responsibility, conscience, crime against the person, crime against property, crime against the state, religious offence,

### Causes of crime:

It is assumed that we are all brought up with the idea or right & wrong. We have a duty & responsibility to be law abiding. Our conscience helps us to judge this.

### Environmental reasons:

Times of high unemployment lead to financial difficulties; peer pressure to join gangs involved in knife & gun crime; inadequate or overcrowded housing or a deprived background.

### Types of crime:

There are 2 types of offence, ones that prison is not used for - non-indictable, eg speeding, and ones that it is - indictable, eg murder. Crimes can be classed as being against:

### State:

Terrorism, selling secrets to another country  
Or tax fraud

### Religion:

Some religious offences may not be classed as crime, such as desiring someone else's wife or property, but if it is acted - stolen, then it not only breaks the 8<sup>th</sup> commandment but state law also. In some cultures, such as the Islamic faith blasphemy is against state law, as is making images of God or converting to another religion



### UK Law:

Is split into 2 categories:  
✓ **Civil** - involving problems between individuals or groups & is dealt with in the small claims or high court



✓ **Criminal** - involves the breaking of state law and involve the police. Simple cases maybe dealt with by magistrates. More serious cases are held at Crown court with a judge & jury



### Social reasons:

Young people may have a lack in education or qualifications; no positive parental influence; may lead to an adrenaline rush; a sense of achievement; poor home conditions leading to poor role models; boredom, drug, alcohol or gambling addictions.

### Psychological reasons:

Maybe within the human nature to be selfish & greedy, using any method to obtain wealth. Violence in TV programs may encourage this.



### Young Offenders:

This is anyone under the age of 18.  
Crime isn't serious  
Police  
more serious  
**Youth court** - part of magistrates court



### Property:

Dishonesty crimes such as burglary or vehicle theft, film & music piracy or shoplifting Or vandalism or arson



### Person:

• Maybe murder, rape or assault  
• Or slander, neglect or mugging  
• Dishonesty crimes such as burglary or vehicle theft, film & music piracy or shoplifting  
• Or vandalism or arson

## Crime & Punishment

We all make moral decisions. Believers base their morality upon the teachings of the faith they follow. Some religions such as Judaism have very clear laws, where as other religions such as Buddhism provides guidance as the laws are open to interpretation.

Christians & Muslims believe that life is sacred as it is a gift from God.

### Secure training unit

Secure children's home

### Young Offenders:

even more serious  
**Crown court** & custody  
of magistrates court  
Young offender institution

'But let justice roll on like a river, righteousness like a never-failing stream!' Amos 5:24

Key religious beliefs: Christian: 'Follow justice and justice alone, so that you may live and possess the land the LORD your God is giving you.' Deuteronomy 16:20

### Aims of punishment:

If you are found guilty of a crime then punishments are given as a penalty. There are 6 main aims of punishment:

**Retribution:**  
The 'get you own back' punishment, it is the same as the crime - e.g. a life for a life

**Deterrence;**  
To put people 'off' from committing the same crime

**Reformation;**  
To change someone's behaviour for the better

### Capital Punishment:

In 1969 the death penalty was removed from use in the UK.  
Capital punishment is the use of the death penalty

- For:
  - Retribution
  - Deterrence
  - Protection
  - Finance
- Against:
  - Mistakes
  - Protection
  - Deterrence
  - Reformation
  - Right



### The 10 Commandments:

#### Christianity:

- 1 No other Gods except for me
- 2 Do not worship false idols
- 3 Don't take the Lord's name in vain
- 4 Keep the Sabbath holy (7<sup>th</sup> day)
- 5 Love and respect your father and mother
- 6 Do NOT kill
- 7 Don't commit adultery
- 8 Don't steal
- 9 Don't lie
- 10 Don't wish for things that you don't have

### Religious beliefs:

#### Islam:

- Matthew 25:39-40
- Ezekiel 33:11
- Exodus 21:24-25
- Luke 17:3
- Proverbs 21:15
- Qur'an 24:2
- Qur'an 2:178
- Qur'an 17:33

### Prison:

Prisons are used to house people who have committed a crime of serious enough nature to be removed from society.  
Prisons are becoming overcrowded as a result of it being used for lesser crimes and longer sentences being given.

### Religious responses:

- Prison:
  - Both Christians & Muslims accept the need for prisons, as long as there is reform attached, so they are responsible & law abiding citizens on release. They also support education & drug & alcohol rehabilitation, there are also active prison visits.
- Vindication:
  - Protect society & from dangerous & violent criminals
  - Isolate criminals from family & friends - retribution
  - Stop reoffending
  - Act as a deterrent & ensure the law is respected - vindication
  - Give offenders the chance to reflect and reform
- Against:
  - Taught other inmates Create bitterness, resentment and desire to 'get back' at society
  - System does not reform as people reoffend
  - Difficult to get a job after being in prison
  - Kept away from family
  - Relationships breakdown

hands: a punishment by way of example; Qur'an 5:38.

Islam: 'Allah doth command you... when ye judge between man and man, that ye judge with justice'. Qur'an 4:58. As to the thief, male or female, cut off their





# MFL

# (Spanish)

**¡Diversidad!**

# Module 1

## Spanish GCSE



## 1.1. ?Qué te gusta hacer en tu tiempo libre?

### ¿Qué (no) te gusta hacer y por qué?

En mi tiempo libre <b>In my free time</b>	me gusta (mucho) <b>I like</b> me encanta <b>I love</b> me interesa <b>I am interested in</b> no me gusta <b>I don't like</b> no me encanta <b>I don't love</b> <b>If I have time</b>	escuchar música/mis canciones favoritas <b>to listen to music/ my favourite songs</b> estar en casa con mi familia <b>to be at home with my family</b> ir a conciertos / hacer ciclismo <b>to go to concerts/ to do cycling</b> jugar al fútbol/voleibol/tennis <b>to play football/ volleyball/ tennis</b> montar a caballo <b>to go horse-riding</b> salir con mis amigos <b>to go out with friends</b> <b>ver</b> películas (románticas) /una comedia <b>to watch (romantic/ comedy) films</b> leer libros/novelas (de aventura / de ciencia ficción / de terror) <b>to read books/ adventure/ science fiction novels</b> jugar a los *videojuegos <b>to play video games</b>	porque ... because me ayuda a ... <b>It helps me to</b> <b>estar</b> en forma <b>to stay in shape</b> mantenerme en contacto con mis amigos <b>to stay in contact with friends</b> olvidarme de todo <b>to forget everything</b> Soy miembro/a de un equipo (local) <b>I am a member of a local team</b> Soy jugador/jugadora ... <b>I am a player</b> Soy aficionado/a ... <b>I am/ we are a fan of our favourite team</b> Soy *adicto/a <b>I am addicted</b>
Si tenemos tiempo <b>If we have time</b>	no me interesa nada <b>I am not interested at all in</b> <b>If we have money</b>	prefiero <b>I prefer</b> preferimos <b>we prefer</b>	todos los días <b>everyday</b> los fines de semana <b>at the weekends</b> una vez a la semana <b>once per week</b> dos veces a la semana <b>twice per week</b> de vez en cuando <b>from time to time</b> a menudo <b>often</b>
Si tengo tiempo <b>If I have time</b>	juego al / a la <b>I play</b> al fútbol <b>football</b> al baloncesto <b>basketball</b>	no hago muchas actividades <b>I don't do many activities</b> practico <b>I practice</b> hago <b>I do</b> :	paso tiempo <b>I spend time</b> con mi familia <b>with my family</b> con mis amigos <b>with my friends</b> <b>athletics</b>

## 1.2. ¿Qué haces en tu ordenador?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Adverbs of Frequency
<p>También <b>Also</b>          Además <b>In addition</b>          Pero <b>But</b>          Sin embargo <b>However</b></p>	<p>escucho música <b>I listen to music</b>          mando/recibo mensajes <b>I send/ receive messages</b>          leo las noticias <b>I read the news</b>          *envío correos electrónicos <b>I send emails</b>          saco fotos / grabo vídeos <b>I take photos/ I record videos</b>          uso aplicaciones <b>I use apps</b>          utilizo las redes sociales <b>I use social media</b>          chateo en línea/con mis amigos <b>I chat online/ with my friends</b>          no tengo ordenador <b>I don't have a computer</b>          hago compras/ *llamadas <b>I go shopping/ I make calls</b>          soy *adicto/a a ... <b>I am addicted to</b></p>	<p>siempre <b>always</b>          todo el tiempo <b>all the time</b>          todos los días <b>everyday</b>          a menudo <b>often</b>          de vez en cuando <b>from time to time</b>          a veces <b>sometimes</b>          casi nunca <b>hardly ever</b>          nunca <b>never</b>          una vez <b>once</b>          dos veces a la semana <b>twice per week</b>          los fines de semana <b>at weekends</b>          paso ... horas al día <b>I spend .... Hours per day</b></p>

Useful Nouns:	<p>Prefiero <b>I prefer</b>          Preferimos <b>we prefer</b>          Prefieren <b>they prefer</b>  <b>computer/laptop</b>          la aplicación <b>Apps</b>          el mensaje <b>message</b>          las noticias <b>the news</b>          la videoconsola <b>video console</b>          los correos electrónicos <b>emails</b>          las compras <b>shopping</b></p>	<p>en mi opinión <b>In my opinion</b>          En mi opinión <b>In my opinion</b>          Pienso que <b>I think that</b>          Diría que <b>I would say that</b>          son seguras y fáciles de usar  <b>Are safe and easy to use</b>          son buenas para buscar información o comunicarse con  <b>Good for looking up</b></p>
---------------	---	--

## 1.3a. ¿Qué vamos a hacer?

1A. Time Phrases	Main Verb	3. Infinitive	Conversational Spanish
Hoy <b>today</b> Mañana <b>tomorrow</b> Este fin de semana <b>This week</b> El viernes <b>On fridays</b> El sábado <b>On saturdays</b> El domingo <b>On sundays</b> La semana que viene <b>Next week</b> La semana próxima <b>Next week</b>	voy a <b>I am going</b> vamos a <b>we are going</b> quiero i want queremos we want no quiero <b>I don't want</b> no queremos we want La semana que viene <b>Next week</b> La semana próxima <b>Next week</b>	Descansar <b>to relax</b> estar en casa <b>to stay at home</b> hacer deporte / los deberes <b>to do sport/ homework</b> ir de compras <b>to go shopping</b> ir al parque / cine / centro comercial <b>to go to the park/ cinema/ shopping centre</b> ir a un restaurante <b>to go to a restaurant</b> ir a la piscina <b>to go to the swimming pool</b> limpiar mi habitación <b>to clean my bedroom</b> salir (por la tarde) <b>to go out (in the afternoon)</b> tomar un café <b>to have a coffee</b> mandar mensajes a mis amigos <b>to send messages to my friends</b> hacer tareas <b>to do tasks</b> ver una película / una comedia / una serie <b>to watch a film/ a comedy/ a series</b> jugar al tenis <b>to play tennis</b> jugar a los *videojuegos <b>to play videogames</b> caminar por las calles <b>to walk in the streets</b> visitar una *galería de arte <b>to visit an art gallery</b>	No puedo porque tengo que <b>I cannot because I have to</b> cuidar a mi perro <b>to look after my dog</b> hacer los deberes <b>to do homework</b> salir con mis padres/mis abuelos <b>to go out with my parents/ my grandparents</b>  ¿Tienes planes? <b>Do you have any plans?</b> Tengo planes para <b>I have plans for</b>  No tengo planes para <b>I don't have for</b>  Estoy libre <b>I am free</b> No puedo ir <b>I can not go</b> De acuerdo <b>Okay</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to trabajar <b>to work</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to cuidar a mi perro <b>to look after my dog</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to hacer los deberes <b>to do homework</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to salir con mis padres/mis abuelos <b>to go out with my parents/ my grandparents</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to mañana <b>tomorrow</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to este fin de semana <b>this weekend</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to el viernes <b>friday</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to el sábado <b>saturday</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to el domingo <b>sunday</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to la semana que viene <b>next week</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to la semana próxima <b>next week</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because I have to iClaro que sí! <b>Of course</b>
			<b>No</b> tengo dinero <b>I have no money</b>
			<b>Lo</b> siento <b>Sorry</b>

## 1.4. ?Qué hiciste el fin de semana pasado?

1a. Time phrases		Past Tense Expressions		¿Qué tal fue? ¿Por qué (no) te gustó?	
El fin de semana pasado <b>last weekend</b> ayer <b>yesterday</b> el viernes pasado <b>Last Friday</b>	<b>Regular verbs</b> compré una entrada para un partido de fútbol I bought a ticket for a <b>football match</b> escuché música I listened to music gané una competición (de natación) I won a (swimming) competition me quedé en casa todo el día I stayed at home all day hablé con mi amigo en el parque I talked with my friend in the park jugué a los *videojuegos I played videogames escuché un buen *podcast sobre *crímenes reales I listened to a good podcast about true crimes disfruté de una mañana tranquila con mi familia I enjoyed a quiet <b>week with my family</b> pasé dos horas en el parque hablando de cosas I spent two hours in the park talking about things salí con mi amigo al centro comercial I went out with my friend to the shopping centre comí I ate Bebí I drank	I loved Me gustó I liked No me gustó nada I didn't like it at all	Me encantó Me porque fue ... because it was	*genial <b>great</b> fantástico/ a <b>fantastic</b> increíble <b>incredible</b> emocionante <b>exciting</b> guay <b>cool</b> aburrido/a <b>boring</b> terrible <b>terrible</b>	
El sábado pasado <b>last Saturday</b> <b>Saturday</b>				¿Qué haces los domingos normalmente? Normalmente voy al ... Normally I go to	
El domingo pasado <b>Last Sunday</b> la semana pasada <b>Last week</b>				descanso en casa / con mis padres I relax at home/ with my parents veo programas nuevos de Netflix en casa I watch new Netflix programmes at home	
el mes pasado <b>Last month</b> hace ... días ... <b>X days ago</b> hace ... una semana ... <b>X weeks ago</b>	<b>Irregular verbs</b> hice una *maratón de películas en mi habitación I did a film marathon in my bedroom hice un día de Descanso I did a pamper day hice un día como cualquier otro I had a day like any other hice la misma rutina de siempre I did the same as always no hice mucho I didn't do a lot				
	<b>1.B Sequencers</b> Primero <b>firstly</b> Luego <b>then</b> Finalmente			fui a un restaurante I went to a restaurant fui a un concierto I went to a concert fui en tren al estadio I went by train to the stadium	

## 1.5. ¿Qué pasó?

1A. Time Phrases\ a	Past Tense Expressions		¿Qué tal fue? ¿Por qué (no) te gustó?
El fin de semana pasado <b>last weekend</b> ayer <b>yesterday</b> el viernes pasado	tuve un día ... <b>I had a ... day</b> tuvimos un día... <b>we had a ... day</b>	porque <b>because</b>	llegué muy tarde <b>I arrived very late</b> pasé todo el día enfrente de la televisión <b>I spent all day in front of the television</b> no encontré la llave del coche <b>I didn't find the car keys</b>
<b>Last friday</b> El sábado pasado	*fatal terrible malo <b>bad</b>		no compré nada en el centro comercial <b>I didn't buy anything at the shopping centre</b>
<b>Last saturday</b>	difícil <b>difficult</b> terrible <b>terrible</b>		me desperté tarde/ temprano <b>I woke up late/ early</b>
El domingo pasado	*estresante <b>stressful</b> *horroroso <b>horrible</b> cualquiera <b>like any other</b>		comí / no comí nada <b>I ate/ I didn't eat anything</b> me caí <b>I fell over</b>
<b>Last sunday</b> la semana pasada			me sintí ... *fatal / *frustrado / triste <b>I felt terrible/ frustrated/ sad</b>
<b>Last week</b> el mes pasado			no hice los deberes <b>I didn't do any homework</b>
<b>Last month</b> hace ... días ...	fui a <b>un concierto</b> <b>I went to</b> un partido	pero <b>but</b>	la voz del cantante fue terrible <b>the singer's voice was terrible</b> el grupo / la banda fue *horroroso/a <b>the group/ band was horrible</b>
<b>X days ago</b> hace ... una semana ...	fuimos a <b>a match</b>		mi equipo perdió <b>my team lost</b>
<b>X weeks ago</b>	We went <b>to</b> ver una película <b>to watch a film</b>		el sonido no funcionó <b>the sound didn't work</b>
<b>1.B Sequencers</b>			
Primero <b>firstly</b> Luego <b>then</b> Finalmente <b>finally</b>	perdí <b>el móvil a mobile</b> <b>I lost</b> perdimos al perro <b>the dog</b> <b>We lost</b>	Lo/La/Los/Las perdí <b>I lost it/ them</b> Lo/La/Los/Las perdimos <b>we lost it/ them</b> Lo/La/Los/Las encontré <b>I found</b>	en casa <b>at home</b> en la ciudad <b>in the city</b> en el coche <b>in the car</b> en el tren <b>in the train</b> en el estadio <b>in the stadium</b>



# Module 2

## GCSE

## Spanish

# Viajes

## 2.1. Habláme de tus vacaciones

Adónde te gustaría ir de vacaciones?

¿Cuándo te gustaría ir de vacaciones?

¿Con quién te gustaría ir (de vacaciones)?

Me gustaría ir a África <b>to Africa</b> de vacaciones <b>I would like to go on holiday</b>	Me gustaría ir de vacaciones <b>I would like to go on holiday</b> a Asia <b>to Asia</b> a Europa <b>to Europe</b> a Latinoamérica a la costa <b>to the coast</b>	en primavera <b>in the Spring</b> en verano <b>in the Summer</b> en otoño <b>in the Autumn</b> en invierno <b>in the Winter</b>	Me gustaría ir <b>I would like to go</b> con mi familia <b>with my family</b> con mis amigos <b>with my friends</b> con mi novio/a <b>with my boyfriend/girlfriend</b> con mi pareja <b>with my partner</b> con un grupo de amigos <b>with a group of friends</b> solo/a <b>alone</b>
---	---	--	--

¿Qué se puede hacer?	¿Cómo te gustaría viajar?	¿Por qué?
Se puede You can (singular nouns)	disfrutar de la vida cultural to <b>enjoy the cultural life</b> montar en *camello to ride a camel hacer un viaje to travel apreciar el paisaje to admire the <b>landscape</b> hacer turismo go sight-seeing ir al cine to go to the cinema ver una obra de teatro to see a play aprovechar el buen clima <b>to take advantage of the good weather</b> descubrir la arquitectura (única)	Me gustaría <b>I would like</b> Quisiera <b>I would like</b> Me gustaría <b>I would like</b>
	cojer to catch/ <b>take</b> el autobús the bus el avión the <b>plane</b> el barco the <b>boat</b> el coche the <b>car</b> el metro the <b>metro</b>	es ... más/menos ... que it <b>less... than...</b> es tan ... como it is as ... Caro <b>expensive</b> barato/económico Rápido <b>fast</b> /lento <b>slow</b> Sostenible <b>sustainable</b> cómodo Práctico <b>practical</b> seguro es mejor/peor que ... <b>It is worse than...</b> es mayor/menor que ... <b>It is metro</b>

## 2.2. Habláme de tus vacaciones

Si te gusta <b>If you like</b>	el plato the dish	Más more Menos less	Hay que <b>You must</b>	ver las Fallas <b>see las Fallas</b>
Si te interesa <b>If you are interested in</b>	el espectáculo the show el festival (*inca) the <b>(Inca) festival</b>	El / la/ los/ las más <b>the most</b>	*dramático/a(s) *peligroso/a(s) *valiente(s)	dramatic dangerous brave
Si quieras If you want	el ruido the noise la cultura the culture la (peor) opción the <b>(worst) option</b>	El / la/ los/ las menos <b>the least</b>	corto/a(s) short conocido/a(s) known lindo/a(s) beautiful rico/a(s) rich	Tomatina La Fiesta del Sol La Feria de Abril Los Sanfermines
	la calle the street		típico/a(s) typical *ruidoso/a(s) noisy	
	los participantes the <b>participants</b>		interesante(s) <b>interesting</b>	Carnaval
	los (mejores) desfiles the <b>(best) parade</b>		histórico/a(s) <b>historic</b>	
	los festivales the <b>festivals</b>			
	los fuegos artificiales the <b>fireworks</b>			
	*los toros the bulls	El/la... mejor, mayor, peor, menor the best/ <b>greatest/ worst/ least</b>		
	los turistas the tourists			
	las costumbres the customs			
	las (mejores) fiestas the <b>(best) parties</b>			
	las tradiciones the <b>traditions</b>			
Quisiera ... <b>I would like</b>	la carta the menu	Voy a pedir / tomar <b>I am going to order/ have</b>	queso cheese *manchego manchego cheese	arroz rice patatas fritas fried potato <b>cubes</b>
	la cuenta the bill		*pan con bread with tortilla española (egg and potato dish)	*ensalada (mixta) (mixed) salad
	una mesa para ...		vamos a pedir / tomar	*pescadito frito friend fish
	personas			postre dessert
	A table for... people			
	por favor please			We are going to

## 2.3 ¿Qué tal tus últimas vacaciones?

<b>Acabo de</b>	volver de	África	donde pasé <b>Where I spent</b>	el fin de semana <b>The weekend</b>	me gustó <b>liked it</b>	fue <b>it was</b>	*genial <b>great</b>
I have just <b>returned from</b>	regresar de	Asia	donde pasamos <b>Where we spent</b>	una semana <b>One week</b>	me encantó <b>loved it</b>	increíble <b>incredible</b>	increíble <b>incredible</b>
<b>Acabamos de</b>	de	Europa	donde pasamos <b>Where we spent</b>	quince días <b>Two weeks</b>	no me gustó <b>i didn't like it</b>	aburrido <b>boring</b>	aburrido <b>boring</b>
We have just come back from	come back from	Latinoamérica	la costa <b>the coast</b>	Two weeks <b>(Fifteen days)</b>	no me encantó <b>i didn't love it</b>	Largo <b>long</b>	Largo <b>long</b>
Viajé en <b>I travelled to</b>	→ del)	el campo (de + el)	la <b>*Nochevieja New Year's Eve</b>	nos gustó <b>we liked it</b>	*estupendo <b>*stupend</b>	mal <b>badly</b>	*estupendo <b>*stupend</b>
Viajamos en <b>We travelled to</b>	<b>The countryside</b>	la ciudad <b>the city</b>	nos encantó <b>we loved it</b>	terriblely <b>*fatal!</b>	stupendo <b>*stupend</b>	terriblely <b>*fatal!</b>	stupendo <b>*stupend</b>
la montaña <b>the mountains</b>		la montaña <b>the mountains</b>	no nos gustó <b>we didn't like it</b>	*Qué desastre! <b>*Qué suerte!</b> <b>What a disaster!</b> <b>How lucky!</b>	desastre <b>disaster</b>	horror <b>horrible</b>	horror <b>horrible</b>
¿Qué fue lo mejor/peor de tu visita? What was the best/ worst thing about your visit?							
Lo bueno fue cuando <b>It was good when</b>	compré <b>I bought</b>	¿Qué tiempo hizo? <b>How was the weather?</b>	lo malo fue cuando ... <b>it was bad when...</b>				
*por la mañana <b>In the morning</b>	decidí <b>I decided</b>	Hizo buen/mal tiempo <b>It was nice/bad weather</b>	comí algo malo i ate something bad <b>*vomité i was sick</b>				
*por la tarde <b>In the afternoon</b>	encontré <b>I met</b>	Hizo calor/frío/sol/viento <b>It was warm/ cold/ sunny/ windy</b>	me puse enfermo/a <b>i felt ill</b>				
*por la noche <b>At night</b>	fui (de compras) <b>I went (shopping)</b>	Llovió/Nevó <b>It rained/ It snowed</b>	tuvimos que volver a casa we had to go <b>back home</b>				
al día siguiente <b>The following day</b>	Jugué <b>I played</b>	Lo mejor/peor fue <b>The best/ worst thing was</b>	dejé/perdí/rompí ... <b>i left/ lost/ broke my watch</b>				
subí <b>I went up</b>	asistí a <b>I attended</b>	el centro histórico <b>the old district</b>	cámaras <b>cameras</b>				
tomé <b>I took</b>	recorri <b>I re-ran</b>	el centro comercial <b>the shopping centre</b>	mi maleta <b>my suitcase</b>				
	vi <b>I saw</b>	el puerto <b>the port</b>	mi bolsa <b>my bag</b>				

## 2.4 ¿Dónde te quedaste/alojaste?

Time Phrases	el alojamiento	Problemas
El fin de semana pasado <b>last weekend</b> ayer <b>yesterday</b> el viernes pasado <b>Last friday</b>	me alojé en <b>I stayed in</b> nos alojamos en <b>we stayed in</b> El sábado pasado <b>Last Saturday</b>	Tenía <b>It had</b> No Tenía <b>It didn't have</b> No Tenía ni...ni... <b>It had neither... nor...</b> Tenía ... . <b>It had</b> ... <b>didn't have</b> ... either Había ... <b>There was/ were</b>
El domingo pasado <b>Last Sunday</b> la semana pasada <b>Last week</b> el mes pasado <b>Last month</b> hace ... días ... <b>X days ago</b> hace ... una semana ... <b>X weeks ago</b>	me quedé en <b>I stayed in</b> nos quedamos en <b>we stayed in</b> alquilé <b>I hired</b> alquillamos <b>we hired</b>	(un) baño a <b>bathroom</b> (un) jardín a <b>garden</b> una cocina a <b>kitchen</b> vistas al mar <b>seaviews</b> mucho ruido a <b>lot of noise</b> (un) gimnasio a <b>gym</b> (una) piscina (al aire libre) a <b>(an open-air) swimming pool</b> una terraza a <b>terrace</b> mucho espacio a <b>lot of space</b> muchas gente a <b>lot of people</b>
	Era <b>It was</b> <b>SER= description</b>	Moderno <b>modern</b> / antiguo/ <b>viejo old</b> Pequeño <b>small</b> / grande <b>big</b> Caro <b>expensive</b> / barato/ <b>económico cheap</b> decepcionante <b>disappointing</b> agradable <b>pleasant</b> Limpio <b>clean</b> / sucio <b>dirty</b> Roto <b>broken</b> Gratuito <b>free</b>
Quisiera una habitación <b>I would like a</b>	Individual <b>single</b> doble <b>double</b> con dos camas con <b>two beds</b>	cerca (de) <b>near (to)</b> lejos (de) <b>far (from)</b> en el centro <b>in the centre</b>
		me gustó porque <b>... because</b> el dueño (no) era agradable <b>the owner was (not) nice</b> no era posible cargar el coche <b>no was (possible) to load the car</b>

## 2.5. ?Qué sueltes hacer durante tus vacaciones?

¿Qué sueltes hacer en verano? What do you usually do in the Summer?		Last Year and next year	
En las vacaciones <b>On holiday</b> En verano <b>In the Summer</b>	suelo <b>I usually</b> solemos <b>we usually</b>  no suelo <b>I don't</b> usually <b>we don't</b> no solemos <b>we usually</b>	<p>ir al extranjero <b>to go abroad</b> ver películas en mi tablet <b>on my tablet</b> ir a la playa / al parque / a la piscina <b>To go to the beach/ the park/ the swimming pool</b></p> <p>montar en bici <b>to go cycling</b> jugar al fútbol <b>to play football</b> hacer un viaje <b>to go travelling</b> hacer turismo <b>to go sight-seeing</b> ir al cine <b>to go to the cinema</b> ver una obra de teatro <b>to see a play</b> hacer deportes <b>to do adventure sports</b> ir de compras <b>to go shopping</b> pasar por las calles <b>to walk through the streets</b></p> <p>probar platos típicos <b>try traditional dishes</b> * sacar fotos <b>to take photos</b> hacer castillos de arena <b>to make sandcastles</b> probar productos locales <b>to try local products</b></p>	<p>con mi familia <b>with my family</b></p> <p>con mis amigos <b>with my friends</b></p> <p>con mi hermana <b>with my sister</b></p> <p>con mi hermano <b>with my brother</b></p>
¿Qué hiciste el primer día/el último día? What did you do on the first/ last day?		Activities	¿Qué vas a hacer allí? What are are you going to do there?
* por la mañana <b>In the morning</b> * por la tarde <b>In the afternoon</b>	aprendí mucho <b>I learnt a lot</b> compré regalos <b>I bought presents</b> conocí a mucha gente agradable <b>I met a</b>	El año próximo <b>Next year</b>	Voy a ... ir / pasar / alquilar / ver / viajar ...

**¡Diversidad!**

# Module 1

## Spanish GCSE



## 1.1. ¿Qué te gusta hacer en tu tiempo libre?

### ¿Qué (no) te gusta hacer y por qué?

En mi tiempo libre <b>In my free time</b>	me gusta (mucho) <b>I like</b> me encanta <b>I love</b> me interesa <b>I am interested in</b> no me gusta <b>I don't like</b> no me encanta <b>I don't love</b> <b>If I have time</b>	escuchar música/mis canciones favoritas <b>to listen to music/ my favourite songs</b> estar en casa con mi familia <b>to be at home with my family</b> ir a conciertos / hacer ciclismo <b>to go to concerts/ to do cycling</b> jugar al fútbol/voleibol/tennis <b>to play football/ volleyball/ tennis</b> montar a caballo <b>to go horse-riding</b> salir con mis amigos <b>to go out with friends</b> <b>ver</b> películas (románticas) /una comedia <b>to watch (romantic/ comedy) films</b> leer libros/novelas (de aventura / de ciencia ficción / de terror) <b>to read books/ adventure/ science fiction novels</b> jugar a los *videojuegos <b>to play video games</b>	porque ... because me ayuda a ... <b>It helps me to</b> <b>estar</b> en forma <b>to stay in shape</b> mantenerme en contacto con mis amigos <b>to stay in contact with friends</b> olvidarme de todo <b>to forget everything</b> Soy miembro/a de un equipo (local) <b>I am a member of a local team</b> Soy jugador/jugadora ... <b>I am a player</b> Soy aficionado/a ... <b>I am/ we are a fan of our favourite team</b> Soy *adicto/a <b>I am addicted</b>
Si tenemos tiempo <b>If we have time</b>	no me interesa nada <b>I am not interested at all in</b> <b>If we have money</b>	prefiero <b>I prefer</b> preferimos <b>we prefer</b>	todos los días <b>everyday</b> los fines de semana <b>at the weekends</b> una vez a la semana <b>once per week</b> dos veces a la semana <b>twice per week</b> de vez en cuando <b>from time to time</b> a menudo <b>often</b>
Si tengo tiempo <b>If I have time</b>	juego al / a la <b>I play</b>  	al deporte <b>sport</b> al atletismo <b>athletics</b> al fútbol <b>football</b> al baloncesto <b>basketball</b> al baile <b>dance</b>  a la natación <b>swimming</b>	paso tiempo <b>I spend time</b> con mi familia <b>with my family</b> con mis amigos <b>with my friends</b>  el deporte <b>sport</b> el atletismo

## 1.2. ¿Qué haces en tu ordenador?

Sentence Opener	Activity (Verb)	Adverbs of Frequency
<p>También <b>Also</b>          Además <b>In addition</b>          Pero <b>But</b>          Sin embargo <b>However</b></p>	<p>escucho música <b>I listen to music</b>          mando/recibo mensajes <b>I send/ receive messages</b>          leo las noticias <b>I read the news</b>          *envío correos electrónicos <b>I send emails</b>          saco fotos / grabo vídeos <b>I take photos/ I record videos</b>          uso aplicaciones <b>I use apps</b>          utilizo las redes sociales <b>I use social media</b>          chateo en línea/con mis amigos <b>I chat online/ with my friends</b>          no tengo ordenador <b>I don't have a computer</b>          hago compras/ *llamadas <b>I go shopping/ I make calls</b>          soy *adicto/a a ... <b>I am addicted to</b></p>	<p>siempre <b>always</b>          todo el tiempo <b>all the time</b>          todos los días <b>everyday</b>          a menudo <b>often</b>          de vez en cuando <b>from time to time</b>          a veces <b>sometimes</b>          casi nunca <b>hardly ever</b>          nunca <b>never</b>          una vez <b>once</b>          dos veces a la semana <b>twice per week</b>          los fines de semana <b>at weekends</b>          paso ... horas al día <b>I spend .... Hours per day</b></p>

## 1.3a. ?Qué vamos a hacer?

1A. Time Phrases	Main Verb	3. Infinitive	Conversational Spanish
Hoy <b>today</b> Mañana <b>tomorrow</b> Este fin de semana <b>This week</b> El viernes <b>On fridays</b> El sábado <b>On saturdays</b> El domingo <b>On sundays</b> La semana que viene <b>Next week</b> La semana próxima <b>Next week</b>	voy a <b>I am going</b> vamos a <b>we are going</b> quiero i want queremos we want no quiero <b>I don't want</b> no queremos we want La semana que viene <b>Next week</b> La semana próxima <b>Next week</b>	Descansar <b>to relax</b> estar en casa <b>to stay at home</b> hacer deporte / los deberes <b>to do sport/ homework</b> ir de compras <b>to go shopping</b> ir al parque / cine / centro comercial <b>to go to the park/ cinema/ shopping centre</b> ir a un restaurante <b>to go to a restaurant</b> ir a la piscina <b>to go to the swimming pool</b> limpiar mi habitación <b>to clean my bedroom</b> salir (por la tarde) <b>to go out (in the afternoon)</b> tomar un café <b>to have a coffee</b> mandar mensajes a mis amigos <b>to send messages to my friends</b> hacer tareas <b>to do tasks</b> ver una película / una comedia / una serie <b>to watch a film/ a comedy/ a series</b> jugar al tenis <b>to play tennis</b> jugar a los *videojuegos <b>to play videogames</b> caminar por las calles <b>to walk in the streets</b> visitar una *galería de arte <b>to visit an art gallery</b>	No puedo porque tengo que <b>I cannot because I have to</b> cuidar a mi perro <b>to look after my dog</b> hacer los deberes <b>to do homework</b> salir con mis padres/mis abuelos <b>to go out with my parents/ my grandparents</b>  ¿Tienes planes? <b>Do you have any plans?</b> Tengo planes para <b>I have plans for</b>  No tengo planes para <b>I don't have for</b>  Estoy libre <b>I am free</b> No puedo ir <b>I can not go</b> De acuerdo <b>Okay</b>
			<b>I</b> cannot because <b>I</b> have to trabajar <b>to work</b> cuidar a mi perro <b>to look after my dog</b> hacer los deberes <b>to do homework</b> salir con mis padres/mis abuelos <b>to go out with my parents/ my grandparents</b>  mañana <b>tomorrow</b> este fin de semana <b>this weekend</b> el viernes <b>friday</b> el sábado <b>saturday</b> el domingo <b>sunday</b> la semana que viene <b>next week</b> la semana próxima <b>next week</b>
			<b>i</b> Claro que sí! <b>Of course</b> No tengo dinero <b>I have no money</b> Lo siento <b>Sorry</b>

## 1.4. ?Qué hiciste el fin de semana pasado?

1a. Time phrases		Past Tense Expressions		¿Qué tal fue? ¿Por qué (no) te gustó?	
El fin de semana pasado <b>last weekend</b> ayer <b>yesterday</b> el viernes pasado <b>Last Friday</b>	<b>Regular verbs</b> compré una entrada para un partido de fútbol I bought a ticket for a <b>football match</b> escuché música I listened to music gané una competición (de natación) I won a (swimming) competition me quedé en casa todo el día I stayed at home all day hablé con mi amigo en el parque I talked with my friend in the park jugué a los *videojuegos I played videogames escuché un buen *podcast sobre *crímenes reales I listened to a good podcast about true crimes disfruté de una mañana tranquila con mi familia I enjoyed a quiet <b>week with my family</b> pasé dos horas en el parque hablando de cosas I spent two hours in the park talking about things salí con mi amigo al centro comercial I went out with my friend to the shopping centre comí I ate Bebí I drank	I loved Me gustó I liked No me gustó nada I didn't like it at all	Me encantó Me porque fue ... because it was	*genial <b>great</b> fantástico/ a <b>fantastic</b> increíble <b>incredible</b> emocionante <b>exciting</b> guay <b>cool</b> aburrido/a <b>boring</b> terrible <b>terrible</b>	
El sábado pasado <b>last Saturday</b> <b>Saturday</b>					¿Qué haces los domingos normalmente? Normalmente voy al ... Normally I go to descanso en casa / con mis padres I relax at home/ with my parents veo programas nuevos de Netflix en casa I watch new Netflix programmes at home
El domingo pasado <b>Last Sunday</b> la semana pasada <b>Last week</b>					
el mes pasado <b>Last month</b> hace ... días ... <b>X days ago</b> hace ... una semana ... <b>X weeks ago</b>	<b>Irregular verbs</b> hice una *maratón de películas en mi habitación I did a film marathon in my bedroom hice un día de Descanso I did a pamper day hice un día como cualquier otro I had a day like any other hice la misma rutina de siempre I did the same as always no hice mucho I didn't do a lot				
	<b>1.B Sequencers</b> Primero <b>firstly</b> Luego <b>then</b> Finalmente				fui a un restaurante I went to a restaurant fui a un concierto I went to a concert fui en tren al estadio I went by train to the stadium

## 1.5. ¿Qué pasó?

1A. Time Phrases\ a	Past Tense Expressions		¿Qué tal fue? ¿Por qué (no) te gustó?
El fin de semana pasado <b>last weekend</b> ayer <b>yesterday</b> el viernes pasado	tuve un día ... <b>I had a ... day</b> tuvimos un día... <b>we had a ... day</b>	porque <b>because</b>	llegué muy tarde <b>I arrived very late</b> pasé todo el día enfrente de la televisión <b>I spent all day in front of the television</b> no encontré la llave del coche <b>I didn't find the car keys</b>
<b>Last friday</b> El sábado pasado	*fatal terrible malo <b>bad</b>		no compré nada en el centro comercial <b>I didn't buy anything at the shopping centre</b>
<b>Last saturday</b>	difícil <b>difficult</b> terrible <b>terrible</b>		me desperté tarde/ temprano <b>I woke up late/ early</b>
El domingo pasado	*estresante <b>stressful</b> *horroroso <b>horrible</b> cualquiera <b>like any other</b>		comí / no comí nada <b>I ate/ I didn't eat anything</b> me caí <b>I fell over</b>
<b>Last sunday</b> la semana pasada			me sintí ... *fatal / *frustrado / triste <b>I felt terrible/ frustrated/ sad</b>
<b>Last week</b> el mes pasado			no hice los deberes <b>I didn't do any homework</b>
<b>Last month</b>	fui a <b>un concierto</b> <b>I went to</b> un partido	pero <b>but</b>	la voz del cantante fue terrible <b>the singer's voice was terrible</b> el grupo / la banda fue *horroroso/a <b>the group/ band was horrible</b>
hace ... días ...	fuimos a <b>a match</b>		mi equipo perdió <b>my team lost</b>
<b>X days ago</b>	We went <b>to</b> ver una película <b>to watch a film</b>		el sonido no funcionó <b>the sound didn't work</b>
<b>1.B Sequencers</b>			
Primero <b>firstly</b> Luego <b>then</b> Finalmente <b>finally</b>	perdí <b>el móvil a mobile</b> <b>I lost</b> perdimos al perro <b>the dog</b> <b>We lost</b>	Lo/La/Los/Las perdí <b>I lost it/ them</b> Lo/La/Los/Las perdimos <b>we lost it/ them</b> Lo/La/Los/Las encontré <b>I found</b>	en casa <b>at home</b> en la ciudad <b>in the city</b> en el coche <b>in the car</b> en el tren <b>in the train</b> en el estadio <b>in the stadium</b>



# Module 2

## GCSE

### Spanish

# Viajes

## 2.1. Habláme de tus vacaciones

¿Adónde te gustaría ir de vacaciones?

¿Cuándo te gustaría ir de vacaciones? ¿Con quién te gustaría ir (de vacaciones)?

Me gustaría ir a África <b>to Africa</b> I would like to go on holiday	Me gustaría ir de vacaciones <b>I would like to go to go on holiday</b>	Me gustaría ir en primavera <b>in the Spring</b> en verano <b>in the Summer</b> en otoño <b>in the Autumn</b> en invierno <b>in the Winter</b>	Me gustaría ir con mi familia <b>with my family</b> con mis amigos <b>with my friends</b> con mi novio/a <b>with my boyfriend/girlfriend</b> con mi pareja <b>with my partner</b> con un grupo de amigos <b>with a group of friends</b> solo/a alone
Me gustaría ir a Asia <b>to Asia</b>			
a Europa <b>to Europe</b>			
a Latinoamérica			
a la costa <b>to the coast</b>			
al campo <b>at the countryside</b>			
a la ciudad <b>to the city</b>			
la montaña <b>to the mountains</b>			

¿Qué se puede hacer?	¿Cómo te gustaría viajar?	¿Por qué?
Se puede <b>You can</b> (singular nouns)	Me gustaría <b>I would like</b> Quisiera <b>I would like</b> Me gustaría <b>I would like</b>	es ... más/menos ... que it is more/less... than.... es tan ... como it is as ... as... Caro <b>expensive</b> barato/económico <b>cheap</b> Rápido <b>fast</b> /lento <b>slow</b> Sostenible <b>sustainable</b> cómodo <b>comfortable</b> Práctico <b>practical</b> seguro <b>safe</b> es mejor/peor que ... It is better/worse than... el metro <b>the metro</b>

## 2.2. Habláme de tus vacaciones

Si te gusta <b>If you like</b>	el plato the dish	Más more Menos less	Hay que <b>You must</b>	ver las Fallas <b>see las Fallas</b>
Si te interesa <b>If you are interested in</b>	el espectáculo the show el festival (*inca) the <b>(Inca) festival</b>	El / la/ los/ las más <b>the most</b>	*dramático/a(s) *peligroso/a(s) *valiente(s)	dramatic dangerous brave
Si quieras If you want	el ruido the noise la cultura the culture la (peor) opción the <b>(worst) option</b>	El / la/ los/ las menos <b>the least</b>	corto/a(s) short conocido/a(s) known lindo/a(s) beautiful rico/a(s) rich	Tomatina La Fiesta del Sol La Feria de Abril Los Sanfermines
	la calle the street		típico/a(s) typical *ruidoso/a(s) noisy	
	los participantes the <b>participants</b>		interesante(s) <b>interesting</b>	Carnaval
	los (mejores) desfiles the <b>(best) parade</b>		histórico/a(s) <b>historic</b>	
	los festivales the <b>festivals</b>			
	los fuegos artificiales the <b>fireworks</b>			
	*los toros the bulls	El/la... mejor, mayor, peor, menor the best/ <b>greatest/ worst/ least</b>		
	los turistas the tourists			
	las costumbres the customs			
	las (mejores) fiestas the <b>(best) parties</b>			
	las tradiciones the <b>traditions</b>			
Quisiera ... <b>I would like</b>	la carta the menu	Voy a pedir / tomar <b>I am going to order/ have</b>	queso cheese *manchego manchego cheese	arroz rice patatas fritas fried potato cubes
	la cuenta the bill	una mesa para ...	*pan con bread with tortilla española (egg and potato dish)	*ensalada (mixta) (mixed) salad
	personas	vamos a pedir / tomar	*pescadito frito friend fish	*pollo chicken
	A table for... people por favor please			postre dessert

## 2.3 ¿Qué tal tus últimas vacaciones?

<b>Acabo de</b>	volver de	África	donde pasé <b>Where I spent</b>	el fin de semana <b>The weekend</b>	me gustó <b>liked it</b>	fue <b>it was</b>	*genial <b>great</b>
I have just <b>returned from</b>	regresar de	Asia	donde pasamos <b>Where we spent</b>	una semana <b>One week</b>	me encantó <b>loved it</b>	increíble <b>incredible</b>	increíble <b>incredible</b>
<b>Acabamos de</b>	de	Europa	donde pasamos <b>Where we spent</b>	quince días <b>Two weeks</b>	no me gustó <b>i didn't like it</b>	aburrido <b>boring</b>	aburrido <b>boring</b>
We have just come back from	come back from	Latinoamérica	la costa <b>the coast</b>	Two weeks <b>(Fifteen days)</b>	no me encantó <b>i didn't love it</b>	Largo <b>long</b>	Largo <b>long</b>
Viajé en <b>I travelled to</b>	→ del)	el campo (de + el)	la <b>*Nochevieja New Year's Eve</b>	nos gustó <b>we liked it</b>	*estupendo <b>stupend</b>	*fatal! <b>*fatal!</b>	*estupendo <b>stupend</b>
Viajamos en <b>We travelled to</b>	<b>The countryside</b>	la ciudad <b>the city</b>	nos encantó <b>we loved it</b>	nos gustó <b>we liked it</b>	bien <b>well</b>	mal <b>badly</b>	bien <b>well</b>
*por la mañana <b>In the morning</b>	la montaña <b>the mountains</b>	la montaña <b>the mountains</b>	no nos gustó <b>we didn't like it</b>	terriblely <b>*terriblely</b>	terriblely <b>*terriblely</b>	terriblely <b>*terriblely</b>	terriblely <b>*terriblely</b>
¿Qué fue lo mejor/peor de tu visita? What was the best/ worst thing about your visit?							
Lo bueno fue cuando <b>It was good when</b>	compré <b>I bought</b>	¿Qué tiempo hizo? <b>How was the weather?</b>	lo malo fue cuando ... <b>it was bad when...</b>				
*por la tarde <b>In the afternoon</b>	decidí <b>I decided</b>	Hizo buen/mal tiempo <b>It was nice/bad weather</b>	comí algo malo i ate something bad <b>*vomité i was sick</b>				
*por la noche <b>At night</b>	encontré <b>I met</b>	Hizo calor/frío/sol/viento <b>It was warm/ cold/ sunny/ windy</b>	me puse enfermo/a <b>i felt ill</b>				
al día siguiente <b>The following day</b>	fui (de compras) <b>I went (shopping)</b>	Llovió/Nevó <b>It rained/ It snowed</b>	tuvimos que volver a casa we had to go <b>back home</b>				
assistí a <b>I attended</b>	Jugué <b>I played</b>	Lo mejor/peor fue <b>The best/ worst thing was</b>	dejé/perdí/rompí ... <b>i left/ lost/ broke my watch</b>				
recorri <b>I re-ran</b>	asistí a <b>I attended</b>	el centro histórico <b>the old district</b>	cámaras <b>cameras</b>				
vi <b>I saw</b>	recorri <b>I re-ran</b>	el centro comercial <b>the shopping centre</b>	mi maleta <b>my suitcase</b>				
subí <b>I went up</b>	vi <b>I saw</b>	el puerto <b>the port</b>	mi cámara <b>my camera</b>				
tomé <b>I took</b>	subí <b>I went up</b>	el pan <b>the bread</b>	mi reloj <b>my watch</b>				
			mi pasaporte <b>my passport</b>				
			mi tarjeta <b>*de crédito</b>				
			mis *llaves <b>my keys</b>				

## 2.4 ¿Dónde te quedaste/alojaste?

Time Phrases	el alojamiento	Problemas			
El fin de semana pasado <b>last weekend</b> ayer <b>yesterday</b> el viernes pasado <b>Last friday</b>	me alojé en <b>I stayed in</b> nos alojamos en <b>we stayed in</b> El sábado pasado <b>Last saturday</b> El domingo pasado <b>Last sunday</b> la semana pasada <b>Last week</b> el mes pasado <b>Last month</b> hace ... días ... <b>X days ago</b> hace ... una semana ... <b>X weeks ago</b>	Tenía <b>It had</b> No Tenía <b>It didn't have</b> No Tenía ni...ni... <b>It had neither... nor...</b> Tenía ... . tampoco <b>It didn't have ... .</b> either Había ... <b>There was / were</b> un coche <b>a car</b> quedamos <b>we stayed in</b> alquilé <b>I hired</b> alquilamos <b>we hired</b>	(un) baño a <b>bathroom</b> (un) jardín a <b>garden</b> una cocina a <b>kitchen</b> vistas al mar <b>seaviews</b> mucho ruido a <b>lot of noise</b> (un) gimnasio a <b>gym</b> (una) piscina (al aire libre) <b>a (an open-air) swimming pool</b> una terraza a <b>terrace</b> mucho espacio a <b>lot of space</b> muchas gente a <b>lot of people</b>	el coche eléctrico <b>el barrio the area</b> *la ducha la <b>shower</b> la ventana <b>window</b> la luz la <b>light</b> la televisión <b>television</b> el wifi <b>wifi</b> el ascensor <b>the lift</b> una terraza a <b>terrace</b> mucho espacio a <b>lot of space</b> muchas gente a <b>lot of people</b>	no funcionaba <b>wasn't working</b> estaba roto/a <b>was broken</b>
		Era <b>It was</b> <b>SER= description</b>	Moderno <b>modern/ antiguo/ viejo old</b> Pequeño <b>small/ grande big</b> Caro <b>expensive/ barato/ económico cheap</b> decepcionante <b>disappointing</b> agradable <b>pleasant</b> Limpio <b>clean/ sucio dirty</b> Roto <b>broken</b> Gratuito <b>free</b>	cerca (de) <b>near (to)</b> lejos (de) <b>far (from)</b> en el centro <b>in the centre</b>	
Quisiera una habitación <b>I would like a</b>	Individual <b>single</b> doble <b>double</b> con dos camas con <b>two beds</b>	Por un lado <b>on the one hand</b> Por otro lado <b>on the other hand</b>	me gustó porque <b>... I liked it because</b> me (not) <b>was nice</b> no era posible cargar el coche <b>no era posible cargar el coche</b>	el dueño (no) <b>era agradable the owner</b>	

## 2.5. ?Qué sueltes hacer durante tus vacaciones?

¿Qué sueltes hacer en verano? What do you usually do in the Summer?		Last Year and next year	
En las vacaciones <b>On holiday</b> En verano <b>In the Summer</b>	suelo <b>I usually</b> solemos <b>we usually</b>  no suelo <b>I don't</b> usually <b>we don't</b> no solemos <b>we usually</b>	<p>ir al extranjero <b>to go abroad</b> ver películas en mi tablet <b>on my tablet</b> ir a la playa / al parque / a la piscina <b>To go to the beach/ the park/ the swimming pool</b></p> <p>montar en bici <b>to go cycling</b> jugar al fútbol <b>to play football</b> hacer un viaje <b>to go travelling</b> hacer turismo <b>to go sight-seeing</b> ir al cine <b>to go to the cinema</b> ver una obra de teatro <b>to see a play</b> hacer deportes <b>to do adventure sports</b> ir de compras <b>to go shopping</b> pasar por las calles <b>to walk through the streets</b></p> <p>probar platos típicos <b>try traditional dishes</b> * sacar fotos <b>to take photos</b> hacer castillos de arena <b>to make sandcastles</b> probar productos locales <b>to try local products</b></p>	<p>con mi familia <b>with my family</b></p> <p>con mis amigos <b>with my friends</b></p> <p>con mi hermana <b>with my sister</b></p> <p>con mi hermano <b>with my brother</b></p>
¿Qué hiciste el primer día/el último día? What did you do on the first/ last day?		Activities	¿Qué vas a hacer allí? What are are you going to do there?
* por la mañana <b>In the morning</b> * por la tarde <b>In the afternoon</b>	aprendí mucho <b>I learnt a lot</b> compré regalos <b>I bought presents</b> conocí a mucha gente agradable <b>I met a</b>	El año próximo <b>Next year</b>	Voy a ... ir / pasar / alquilar / ver / viajar ...



# Art

# (Textiles)

## What is a source?

- A source can be absolutely ANYTHING you are inspired by! Below is an example of different sources you might include in your sketchbook:

- A Theme Mind Map** – Mind map all the things you can think of relating to your topic! Include images if you want to.
- Mood Board** – Collect images linked to your theme into a moodboard – annotate keywords about the images / theme.
- Artist / Designer Analysis** – Look at an existing artist or designer and complete an analysis of their work
- Take your own photographs** – You can use your own photos as a source of inspiration! Annotate them explaining how they link to your theme.

## Next Steps.... Using a source

Once you have analysed a source – what do you do next?  
Here are some ideas:

- Complete a textile sample, using your source as inspiration
- Do some initial idea sketches, using your source as inspiration
- Compare 2 different sources in your sketchbook using a VEN diagram

## GCSE Textiles – A01

Develop ideas through investigations, demonstrating critical understanding of sources

## Keywords to use in your analysis

- Aesthetics
- Style
- Process
- Trend
- Connotation
- Textile Technique
- Movement
- Colour
- Line
- Form
- Tone
- Texture
- Shape
- Pattern
- Decoration
- Repetition
- Scale
- Structure

## Useful websites to find Textile Artists and Fashion Designers

<https://www.textileartist.org/>

<https://www.patterndesigners.com/top-10-textile-designers-2017/>

<https://www.dexigner.com/directory/cat/Textile-Design/Designers>

<https://www.msn.com/en-us/money/other/30-most-influential-fashion-designers-of-all-time/ar-BNNj6Y>

<https://sewguide.com/famous-fashion-designers/>

<https://pahaldesign.com/10-best-fashion-designer-of-world/>

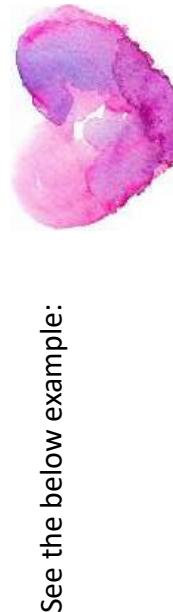
<https://www.textileartist.org/10-contemporary-embroidery-artists>

## Key Points to Remember

There is a difference between **Analysing** and **Stating**. Analysing will always get you more marks than stating.

**Denotation:** Literally stating what something is  
**Connotation:** Explaining the meaning of something, what it **connotes**.

See the below example:



This is a pink heart.  
It connotes, love and friendship.

## How to Analyse a Designer / Artist:

- Introduce the work of your designer or artist (**key facts only**), **how** does their work fit into trends at the time it was produced or current trends?
- Are there any social, environmental, moral, issues surrounding your designers work?
- Consider **what** key features appear regularly in your designers work, **why** might that be?
- **What** colours do they use a lot of? **What** effect does this give?
- **Who** do you think their designs are aimed at? **Why**?
- Explain what you like / dislike about the designs and **why** that is.
- **What** techniques has the designer used? **Why**? Could different techniques be used to create different effects?
- How will this designer inspire your work? **How** does the designer fit into the theme? **What** techniques will you sample? **Why**?

## What do I do to meet the assessment objective?

Use the words in the assessment objective to help you understand what it is you should do:

- **Refine work:** Quality over Quantity! – Refine work by going back to old samples and developing them to make them better. Refine work by comparing samples and evaluating to see what works and what doesn't.
- **Explore Ideas:** This can be as a sketch or textile sample, try to create the idea in your head – it doesn't matter if it doesn't work – it's a sample!
- **Experimenting with appropriate media, materials and techniques** – practice creating samples using a range of different techniques, make sure you know how to them using the correct materials. Don't be afraid to experiment and combine different techniques to see what effect they give! – Think outside of the box.

## Next Steps.... Using a sample

Once you have completed a sample– what do you do next?  
Here are some ideas:

- Cut the sample in half – keep one half as the original and develop the other half with a different technique
- Sketch an initial idea to show how you would use this sample in your work
- Evaluate your sample to help you refine your ideas and techniques

## GCSE Textiles – A02

Refine work by exploring ideas, selecting and experimenting with appropriate media, materials, techniques and processes.

## Key Points to Remember

### Growth Mindset!

If a sample goes wrong, THAT IS FINE! – this is why we sample, just remember to evaluate it and next time we can do things differently



## How to Evaluate a sample:

**What** have you done?  
**What** techniques did you use?

**What** inspired you?

**How** does it relate to your theme?  
**How** have you done it?

**Was** it successful? **Why / why not?**  
**How** could you improve?  
**What** else could you try?

**Is** there anything you would change? **Why?**  
**How** will you develop your work now?

## Key Textile Techniques to try

- Applique
- Batik
- Beading
- CAD
- Couching
- Embroidery
- Felting
- Knitting
- Macramé
- Mola
- Patchwork
- Pleating
- Printing
- Quilting
- Ruffles
- Smocking
- Suffolk Puffs
- Tie Dye
- Weaving
- 3D Shibori

Useful tutorial websites to help with samples

<https://www.ritdye.com/techniques/color-dictionary/>

<https://www.theweavingloom.com/beginners-guide-to-weaving/>

<https://rosiepink.typepad.co.uk/rosiepink/tutorial-how-to-make-flat-felt-wet-felting.html>

<https://www.polkadotchair.com/45-beginner-quilt-patterns-tutorials/>

<https://mypatchwork.wordpress.com/2014/07/26/41-fabric-manipulation-tutorials/>

## How can I record my ideas?

Recording ideas is really important to show your teacher and the examiner your thought process and development. Here are some ways you can record ideas:

- **Design Ideas** – Draw out your design ideas, they should be clearly inspired by your samples or sources. Annotate these to explain parts of your designs
- **Observational drawing** – Sketching objects that relate to your theme can help inspire design ideas – especially when creating patterns
- **Take photographs** – take photos of sources for inspiration or take process photos when you are making samples as evidence.
- **Annotation** – Annotation, ensure you annotate to explain your thoughts, this does not need to be a lot of writing, sometimes you might just bullet point!

## Next Steps.... Developing Ideas

Once you have recorded your ideas, what do you do next?

- Design ideas – develop design ideas by varying aspects e.g. size, shape, features etc.
- Observational sketches – use the sketches to develop a repeat pattern
- Take photographs – annotate your photos when they are stuck into your book
- Annotation – underline any key points you have made / keywords to make it easy for the examiner to identify

## GCSE Textiles – A03

Record ideas, observations and insights relevant to intentions as work progresses.

## Media you can use to record ideas

(or anything else you can think of!)

Design ideas / drawing	Insights / written annotation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pencils</li><li>• Collage</li><li>• Watercolours</li><li>• Paints</li><li>• Chalk Pastels</li><li>• Charcoal</li><li>• Fineliners</li><li>• Pen</li><li>• Artist Markers</li><li>• Photoshop (CAD)</li><li>• Photographs</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Written – pen / pencil</li><li>• Bullet points / key words / paragraphs</li><li>• Typed up on the computer</li></ul>

## Useful tutorial websites to help you with drawing

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nXKFBAA0xeYQ#>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r1idghDW8KY>

- Any design ideas you do should CLEARLY link back to AO1 and AO2.
- All designs should show how your sources have inspired them – include this in your annotation

## How to annotate a design:

What textile techniques have you used in your designs? **Why?**

**How** does it link to the samples you have done?  
**Is** your design inspired by any of your sources?  
**How? Why?**

**What** materials would you use? **Why?**

**How** does this design link to your theme?

**What** developments would you make to your designs? **Why?**

<https://www.mybluprint.com/article/drawing-folded-or-draped-fabric-is-an-art-heres-how-to-crush-it-in-a-few-easy-steps>

<https://www.idrawfashion.com/clothes/textiles/>

## How can I meet this Assessment objective?

Use the words in the assessment objective to help you understand what it is you should do:

- **Personal and meaningful response** – Your response to a source should be personal to you. What your feelings and reactions are. It must be meaningful by relating to your source inspiration. Make sure everything links and is not random.

- **Demonstrates understanding of visual language** – being able to combine different textures, colours, techniques in an aesthetically pleasing way.

- **Aesthetics** – the way things looks

## Next Steps.... Creating a final piece

Though you can demonstrate AO4 throughout your sketchbook, a final piece will help you secure marks.

- Make sure you have developed your design ideas
- Select the design you would like most to make
- Sketch out your final design, planning what techniques you will use where
- Plan your making step by step to make it is not random.

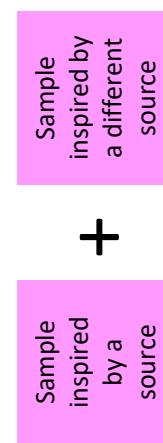
## GCSE Textiles – A04

Present a personal and meaningful response that realises intentions and demonstrates understanding of visual language.

## Ways of showing a personal response

- Creating your own designs
- Developing your designs
- Creating a sample *inspired by* a source
- Creating a developed sample *inspired by* a combination of sources
- Producing a final piece (fashion or interiors)

Developed Sample:



## Websites where Designers talk about their work and inspiration

Sometimes it is difficult to come up with a personal response! The below links show some designers talking about their design and inspiration process. Seeing how they come up with their ideas, might help you come up with your own.

<https://fashionunited.uk/news/fashion/10-fashion-talks-to-watch/2018102239556>

<https://www.designboom.com/design/interview-with-fashion-designer-carla-fernandez-05-14-2014/>

<https://www.instyle.com/awards-events/fashion-week/new-york/fall-2017-designer-inspiration>

## Key Points to Remember

A personal response is **any** response where it is your own work.

It is not just your final piece, it is all individual work throughout your folder

You can be inspired by designers but don't copy them, because this is not personal i.e. your own work.

Record the step by step process of creating any developed sample final piece  
– you can do this with photographs or sketches

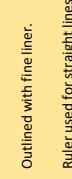
## Reflection on entire project:

You DO NOT need a whole project reflection, however if you have the opportunity and are stuck on what to do next, it is a nice touch.

**What was your initial theme and how were you inspired by it?**

**How did you begin your research? Why?**  
**How do your samples reflect your own ideas (i.e. your personal response)**

**What would you do differently? Why?**  
If you were to develop this theme / project, **how** would you do it? **Why?**

Skill: Sketching					
Equipment	Sketch	Outline	Erase	Colour	
 <p>You will need:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pencil</li> <li>Fine liner</li> <li>Rubber</li> <li>Circle stencil</li> <li>Ruler</li> <li>Coloured pencils</li> </ul>	 <p>Sketched in pencil.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outlined with fine liner.</li> <li>Ruler used for straight lines.</li> <li>Circle stencil used for curves.</li> </ul>	 <p>Outlined with fine liner.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ruler used for straight lines.</li> <li>Circle stencil used for curves.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/> No visible pencil lines. <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured inside the lines. <input type="checkbox"/> Shaded tone (dark to light)	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	
 <p>Who is the design aimed at?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How does the design appeal to that target market?</li> </ul>	 <p>Describe how the design looks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shape</li> <li>Colour</li> <li>Font Styles</li> <li>Material</li> </ul> <p>* Use lots of adjectives! *</p>	 <p>How does the design work?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Does the design do the job it is meant to do? How?</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	 <p>What has the design been inspired/influenced by?</p> <p>What did you like about the inspiration?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Do you like the design? Why? <input type="checkbox"/> How could the design be improved? <input type="checkbox"/> Will you use the design as a final outcome?
 <p>You will need:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Material</li> <li>Cutting mat</li> <li>Craft knife</li> <li>Metal safety ruler</li> </ul>	 <p>All equipment is laid out on an empty desk.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Space from other pupils/desks/chairs.</li> <li>Material placed on top of the cutting mat.</li> </ul>	 <p>Stand up when cutting.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	 <p>Repeated cutting action (at least 3 times)</p> <p>Accurate clean cut through the material – no rough edges.</p>	



# Science

## B1 – Cell structure and Transport

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
<b>Define</b> a cell	The basic unit of living things
<b>Name</b> five organelles found in animal and plant cells	Nucleus, cytoplasm, cell membrane, ribosome, mitochondria.
<b>Name</b> the three organelles only found in plant cells	Cell wall, chloroplasts, vacuole.
<b>Define</b> a eukaryotic cell	A cell with a true nucleus.
<b>Define</b> a prokaryotic cell	A cell without a true nucleus.
<b>Give</b> the function of the nucleus	Controls all activities of the cell.
<b>Give</b> the function of the mitochondria	Does aerobic respiration which produces energy.
<b>Give</b> the function of the ribosomes	Protein synthesis.
<b>Give</b> the function of the cytoplasm	Chemical reactions.
<b>Give</b> the function of the cell membrane	Controls the movement of substances in and out of the cell.
<b>Give</b> the function of the cell wall	Provides structure and support.
<b>Name</b> the chemical that makes the cell wall	Cellulose.
<b>Give</b> the function of the chloroplasts	Photosynthesis.
<b>Define</b> a specialised cell	A cell adapted to perform a specific function.
<b>Name</b> 4 different types of specialised animal cells	Nerve cells, muscle cells, sperm cells, red blood cells.
<b>Name</b> 3 different types of specialised plant cells	Xylem cells, phloem cells, root hair cells, photosynthetic cells.
<b>Give</b> the equation to calculate magnification	Magnification = Size of Image / Size of real object
<b>Calculate</b> how many micrometres are there in a millimetre	1000.

<b>Define</b> diffusion	Movement of particles from high to low concentration.
<b>Name</b> 3 factors that affect the rate of diffusion	Surface area, concentration gradient, temperature.
<b>Define</b> osmosis	Diffusion of water from dilute to concentrated solution, across a partially permeable membrane.
<b>Define</b> active transport	Movement of substances from low to high concentration. Requires energy.
<b>Describe</b> how the alveoli in the lungs are adapted for gas exchange	Large surface area, good blood supply, thin walls.
<b>Describe</b> how the microvilli in the small intestine are adapted to absorb glucose	Large surface area, good blood supply, thin walls, lots of mitochondria.

## B1 – Cell structure and Transport

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
<b>Define</b> a cell	
<b>Name</b> five organelles found in animal and plant cells	
<b>Name</b> the three organelles only found in plant cells	
<b>Define</b> a eukaryotic cell	
<b>Define</b> a prokaryotic cell	
<b>Give</b> the function of the nucleus	
<b>Give</b> the function of the mitochondria	
<b>Give</b> the function of the ribosomes	
<b>Give</b> the function of the cytoplasm	
<b>Give</b> the function of the cell membrane	
<b>Give</b> the function of the cell wall	
<b>Name</b> the chemical that makes the cell wall	
<b>Give</b> the function of the chloroplasts	
<b>Define</b> a specialised cell	
<b>Name</b> 4 different types of specialised animal	

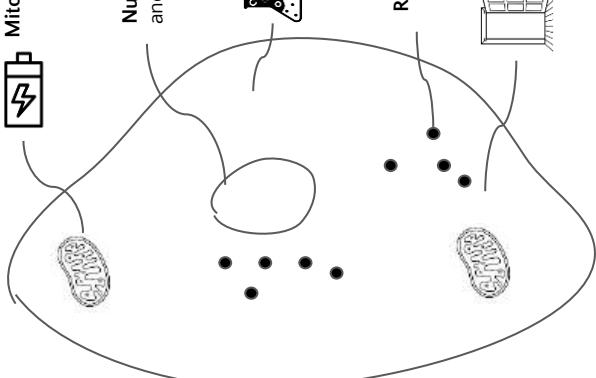
cells	
<b>Name</b> 3 different types of specialised plant cells	
<b>Give</b> the equation to calculate magnification	
<b>Calculate</b> how many micrometres are there in a millimetre	
<b>Define</b> diffusion	
<b>Name</b> 3 factors that affect the rate of diffusion	
<b>Define</b> osmosis	
<b>Define</b> active transport	
<b>Describe</b> how the alveoli in the lungs are adapted for gas exchange	
<b>Describe</b> how the microvilli in the small intestine are adapted to absorb glucose	

## Prokaryotic cells

- ✓ Single cellular
- ✗ No nucleus or mitochondria
- ✗ Loops of DNA and plasmids

### B1 Cell Structure and Transport

## Animal Cell



Mitochondria: respiration



Nucleus: Contains DNA and controls cell



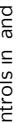
Cytoplasm: chemical reactions



Ribosome: make protein



Cell membrane: controls in and out

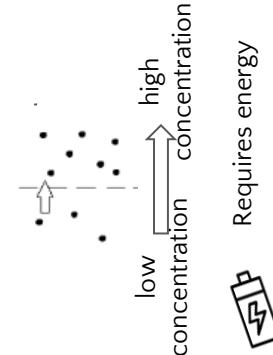


Chloroplasts: photosynthesis



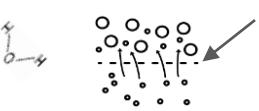
Vacuole: cell sap & shape

## Active Transport



## Osmosis

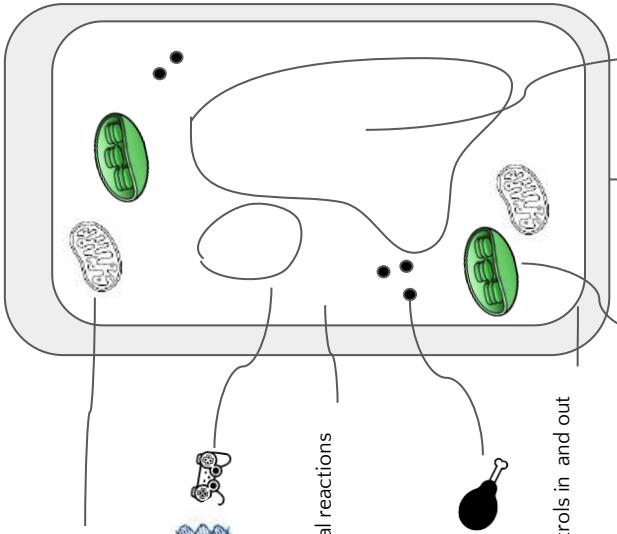
Diffusion of water  
From a dilute to concentrated solution  
Through a partially permeable membrane



## Diffusion

$\uparrow$  temperature =  $\uparrow$  diffusion  
 $\uparrow$  surface area =  $\uparrow$  diffusion  
 $\uparrow$  concentration gradient =  $\uparrow$  diffusion

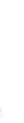
## Plant Cell



Mitochondria: respiration



Nucleus: Contains DNA and controls cell



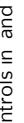
Cytoplasm: chemical reactions



Ribosome: make protein



Cell membrane: controls in and out



## Unit Conversions

1km = 1000m  
1m = 100cm  
1cm = 10mm  
1mm = 1000 $\mu$ m  
1 $\mu$ m = 1000nm

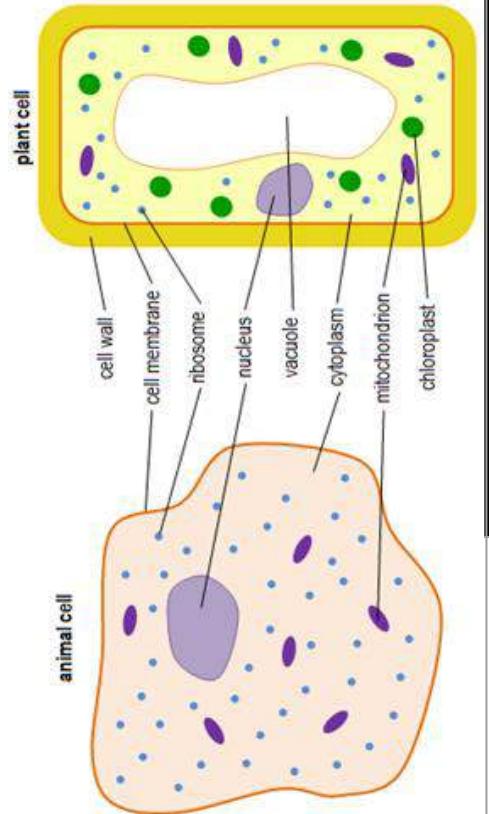
$$\text{Magnification} = \frac{\text{Image size}}{\text{Object size}}$$

£	Cost	Low	high	
Microscopes	Resolution	low	high	
Magnification	£	$\times 2000$	$\times 2\,000\,000$	

## Keywords

Cell	The unit of a living organism.
Eukaryotic cell	Animal, plant and fungus cells. Their DNA is confined to a nucleus.
Prokaryotic cell	Bacterium cell. Their DNA is not confined to a nucleus.
Mitochondria	Is the site of respiration $\text{Oxygen} + \text{glucose} \rightarrow \text{water} + \text{carbon dioxide}$
Chloroplasts	Is the site of photosynthesis $\text{Water} + \text{carbon dioxide} \rightarrow \text{oxygen} + \text{glucose}$
Ribosomes	Is the site of protein synthesis (new proteins are made)
Nucleus	Controls the activities of the cell
Partially permeable membrane	A membrane that only allows certain substances to go through.

## Animal and Plant Cells

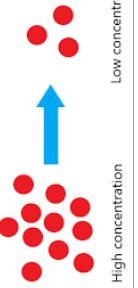


## B1 Cell Structure and Transport

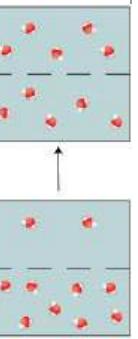
### Transport Key Terms

Diffusion is the spreading of particles from area of high to low concentration.

Diffusion



Osmosis is the diffusion of water through a partially permeable membrane from an area of high to low concentration of water.



Active transport is the movement of substances from a dilute solution to a more concentrated solution. Requires energy.



### Unit Conversions

- Higher concentration gradient = faster rate of diffusion.
- Higher temperature = faster rate of diffusion.
- Larger surface area of the membrane = faster rate of diffusion.

### Factors Affecting the Rate of Diffusion

### Microscope magnification

$$\text{Magnification} = \frac{\text{Size of image}}{\text{size of real object}}$$

Magnification = Eyepiece x objective lens

## B2 – Cell Division

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
<b>Name</b> the three stages of the cell cycle	Replication, Mitosis, division.
<b>Describe</b> what happens during replication.	DNA is copied
<b>Describe</b> what happens during mitosis.	Contents of the cell are rearranged. Nucleus divides.
<b>Describe</b> what happens during division.	Two identical daughter cells are produced.
<b>Define</b> a stem cell.	Unspecialised cell.
<b>Define</b> differentiation	Process by which cells become specialised.
<b>Give</b> the three types of stem cells.	Embryonic, adult and plant stem cells.
<b>State</b> the advantage of using embryonic cells	They can differentiate into almost all types of cells
<b>Give</b> the location of adult stem cells.	Bone marrow.
<b>Give</b> the location of plant stem cells.	Meristem tissue in shoots and root tips.
<b>Give</b> the advantages of using stem cells.	Cure diseases, increases our knowledge, can be used to increase crop production.
<b>Give</b> the disadvantages of using stem cells.	Expensive, research is slow, health effects unknown, adult stem cells can carry viruses, religious/ethical objections.

## B2 – Cell Division

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
<b>Name</b> the three stages of the cell cycle	
<b>Describe</b> what happens during replication.	
<b>Describe</b> what happens during mitosis.	
<b>Describe</b> what happens during division.	
<b>Define</b> a stem cell.	
<b>Define</b> differentiation	
<b>Give</b> the three types of stem cells.	
<b>State</b> the advantage of using embryonic cells	
<b>Give</b> the location of adult stem cells.	
<b>Give</b> the location of plant stem cells.	
<b>Give</b> the advantages of using stem cells.	
<b>Give</b> the disadvantages of using stem cells.	

## B2 – Cell Division

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
<b>Name</b> the three stages of the cell cycle	
<b>Describe</b> what happens during replication.	
<b>Describe</b> what happens during mitosis.	
<b>Describe</b> what happens during division.	
<b>Define</b> a stem cell.	
<b>Define</b> differentiation	
<b>Give</b> the three types of stem cells.	
<b>State</b> the advantage of using embryonic cells	
<b>Give</b> the location of adult stem cells.	
<b>Give</b> the location of plant stem cells.	
<b>Give</b> the advantages of using stem cells.	
<b>Give</b> the disadvantages of using stem cells.	

# B2 Cell Division

## The cell cycle

The 3 stage process of cell division in a body cells.

### 2. Mitosis

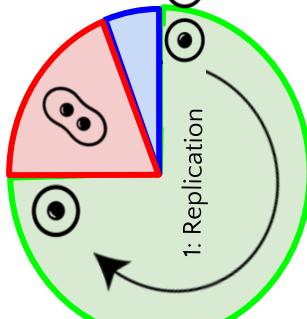
The contents of the cell are rearranged.

One set of chromosomes is pulled to each end of the cell and the nucleus divides.

### 1. Replication

The longest stage.  
DNA replicates to form two copies of each chromosome.

All of the organelles are also doubled.



## Differentiation

The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.

### Animals

As an embryo, the cells are undifferentiated. → Cells are differentiated by turning genes off or on.



→ This does not change once the cell is mature.



The cell is now specialised for a particular function.

→ This does not change once the cell is mature.



## Stem cells

Undifferentiated cells with the potential to form a range of different cell types.



### Embryonic stem cells (animals)

Found in embryos in the early stages of life before the cells have differentiated.

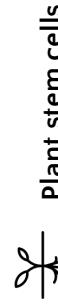
Can differentiate into most different types of cells.



### Adult stem cells (animals)

Found in the bone marrow mostly and present in every adult.

These can grow and replace similar damaged cells, such as blood cells



### Plant stem cells

Found in meristems and are capable of growing into any tissue throughout the life of the plant.

## Plants

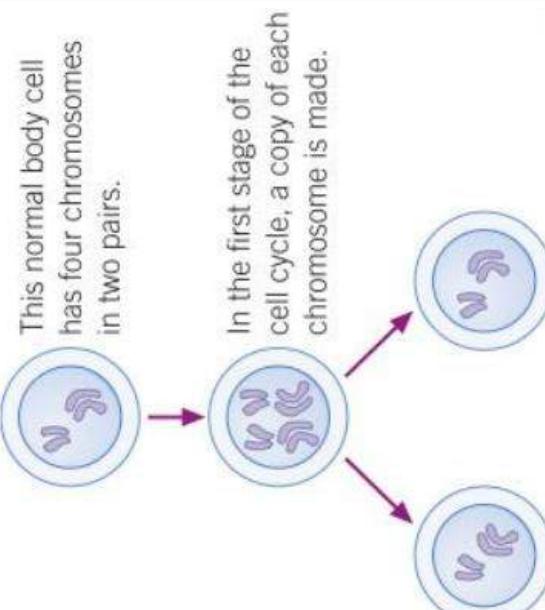
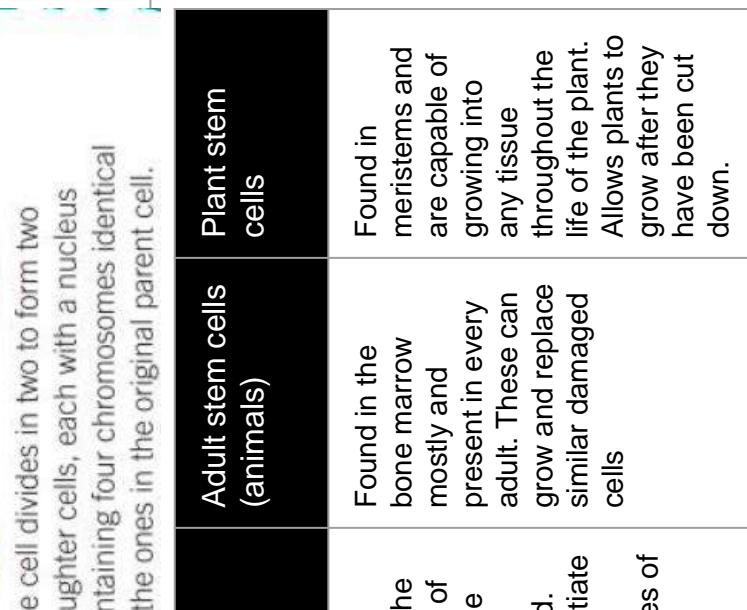
Undifferentiated cells are formed at active regions of the roots and shoots (meristems) through a plant's life.



Plants can differentiate as they grow

## Keywords

## The Cell Cycle

Cell cycle	<p><u>Stage 1: Replication</u> The longest stage. DNA replicates to form two copies of each chromosome. All of the organelles are also doubled.</p>	 <p>This normal body cell has four chromosomes in two pairs.</p>
Differentiate	<p>The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.</p>	<p>In the first stage of the cell cycle, a copy of each chromosome is made.</p>
Stem cells	<p>Undifferentiated cells with the potential to form a range of different cell types.</p>	 <p>The cell divides in two to form two daughter cells, each with a nucleus containing four chromosomes identical to the ones in the original parent cell.</p>
Therapeutic cloning	<p>Where an embryo is produced that is genetically identical to the patient so the cells are identical.</p>	<p><u>Stage 2: Mitosis</u> The contents of the cell are rearranged. One set of chromosomes is pulled to each end of the cell and the nucleus divides.</p> <p><u>Stage 3: Division</u> The cytoplasm and cell membranes divide to form two identical daughter cells.</p>

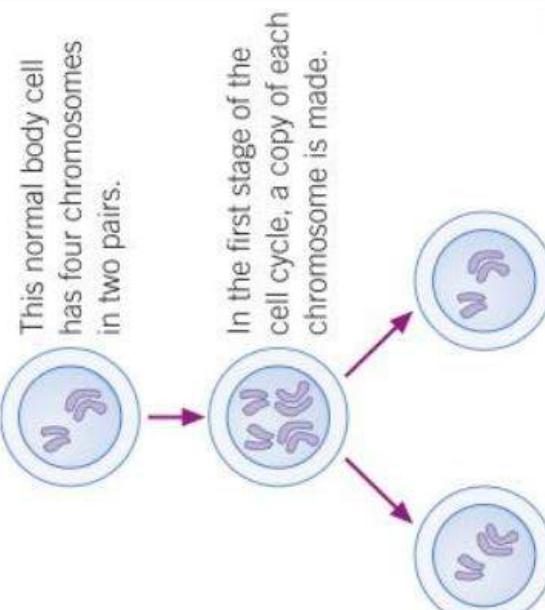
## Differentiation in animal cells

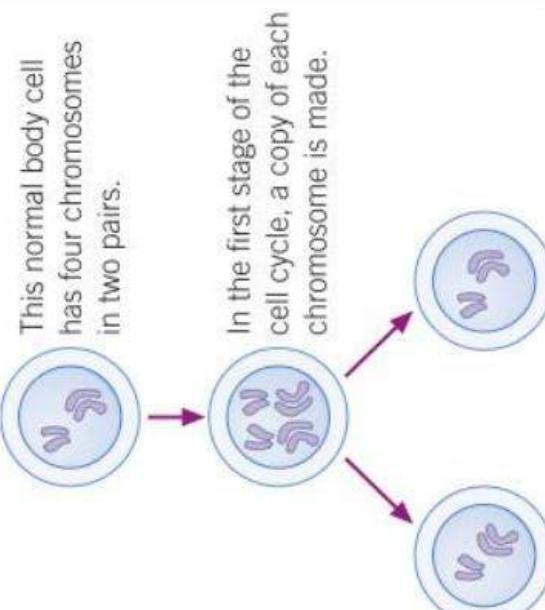
- As an embryo, the cells are undifferentiated.
- Cells are differentiated by turning some of their genes off and some of their genes on.
- The combination of working or inactive genes decides what organelles the cell has and what the cell does.
- The cell is now specialised for a particular function (for example, a muscle cell).
- This does not change once the cell is mature.

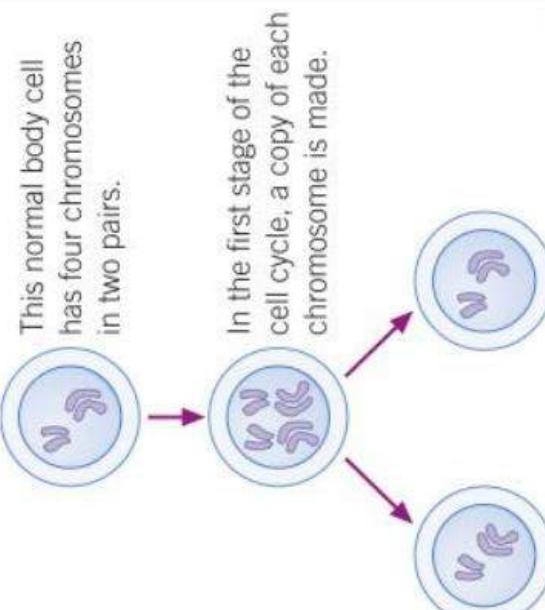
## B2 Cell Division

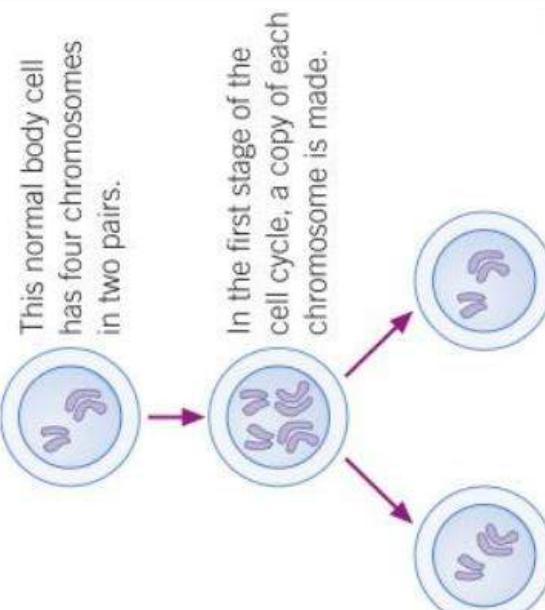
Cell cycle	<p>The 3 stage process of cell division in a body cells.</p>
Differentiate	<p>The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.</p>
Stem cells	<p>Undifferentiated cells with the potential to form a range of different cell types.</p>
Therapeutic cloning	<p>Where an embryo is produced that is genetically identical to the patient so the cells are identical.</p>

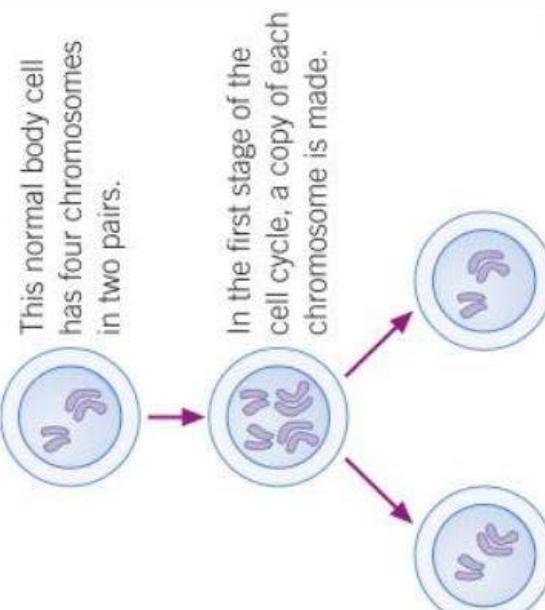
## Differentiation in plant cells

Cell cycle	<p><u>Stage 1: Replication</u> The longest stage. DNA replicates to form two copies of each chromosome. All of the organelles are also doubled.</p>	 <p>In the first stage of the cell cycle, a copy of each chromosome is made.</p>
Differentiate	<p>The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.</p>	<p>The cell divides in two to form two daughter cells, each with a nucleus containing four chromosomes identical to the ones in the original parent cell.</p>
Stem cells	<p>Adult stem cells (animals)</p>	<p>Found in the bone marrow mostly and present in every adult. These can grow and replace similar damaged cells</p>

Cell cycle	<p><u>Stage 1: Replication</u> The longest stage. DNA replicates to form two copies of each chromosome. All of the organelles are also doubled.</p>	 <p>In the first stage of the cell cycle, a copy of each chromosome is made.</p>
Differentiate	<p>The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.</p>	<p>The cell divides in two to form two daughter cells, each with a nucleus containing four chromosomes identical to the ones in the original parent cell.</p>
Stem cells	<p>Adult stem cells (animals)</p>	<p>Found in the bone marrow mostly and present in every adult. These can grow and replace similar damaged cells</p>

Cell cycle	<p><u>Stage 1: Replication</u> The longest stage. DNA replicates to form two copies of each chromosome. All of the organelles are also doubled.</p>	 <p>In the first stage of the cell cycle, a copy of each chromosome is made.</p>
Differentiate	<p>The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.</p>	<p>The cell divides in two to form two daughter cells, each with a nucleus containing four chromosomes identical to the ones in the original parent cell.</p>
Stem cells	<p>Adult stem cells (animals)</p>	<p>Found in the bone marrow mostly and present in every adult. These can grow and replace similar damaged cells</p>

Cell cycle	<p><u>Stage 1: Replication</u> The longest stage. DNA replicates to form two copies of each chromosome. All of the organelles are also doubled.</p>	 <p>In the first stage of the cell cycle, a copy of each chromosome is made.</p>
Differentiate	<p>The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.</p>	<p>The cell divides in two to form two daughter cells, each with a nucleus containing four chromosomes identical to the ones in the original parent cell.</p>
Stem cells	<p>Adult stem cells (animals)</p>	<p>Found in the bone marrow mostly and present in every adult. These can grow and replace similar damaged cells</p>

Cell cycle	<p><u>Stage 1: Replication</u> The longest stage. DNA replicates to form two copies of each chromosome. All of the organelles are also doubled.</p>	 <p>In the first stage of the cell cycle, a copy of each chromosome is made.</p>
Differentiate	<p>The process where cells become specialised for a particular function.</p>	<p>The cell divides in two to form two daughter cells, each with a nucleus containing four chromosomes identical to the ones in the original parent cell.</p>
Stem cells	<p>Adult stem cells (animals)</p>	<p>Found in the bone marrow mostly and present in every adult. These can grow and replace similar damaged cells</p>

## B3 – Organisation and the Digestive system

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
<b>Define</b> cell	Basic unit of living things.
<b>Define</b> tissue	Groups of similar cells performing the same function.
<b>Define</b> organ	Group of tissues performing the same function.
<b>Define</b> organ system	Groups of organs performing the same function.
<b>List</b> the three types of tissue	Muscular, glandular and epithelial.
<b>Describe</b> the role of bile	Neutralises stomach acid and breaks fats down into droplets.
<b>Name</b> the organ where bile is produced	Liver.
<b>Name</b> the organs involved in digestion	Mouth, oesophagus, stomach, liver, small intestine, large intestine, anus.
<b>Give</b> the function of the small intestine	Reabsorbs glucose from digested food.
<b>List</b> the adaptations of the small intestine	Lots of microvilli, good blood supply, thin walls, lots of mitochondria.
<b>Name</b> the substance the stomach contains	Hydrochloric acid (pH 3).
<b>Name</b> the part of the digestive system is responsible for reabsorbing water	Large intestine
<b>Describe</b> the test for starch	Iodine solution. It turns dark blue/black.
<b>Describe</b> the test for simple sugars (glucose)	Benedict's solution. It turns brick red when heated.
<b>Describe</b> the test for protein	Biuret solution. It turns purple.
<b>Describe</b> the test for Lipids (fats)	Ethanol - milky emulsion is formed
What are proteins broken down into?	Amino acids.

What are carbohydrates broken into?	Glucose.
What are lipids broken down into?	Glycerol and fatty acids.
<b>Define</b> enzyme	Biological catalyst (speeds up reactions)
<b>Name</b> the three types of digestive enzyme	Amylase (carbohydrase), proteases, lipases.
Where is Amylase produced?	Mouth, pancreas, small intestine.
Where are protease enzymes produced?	Stomach, pancreas, small intestine.
Where are lipase enzymes produced?	Pancreas, small intestine.
<b>Describe</b> what happens to an enzyme when the temperature is too hot.	It denatures.
<b>Describe</b> how the enzyme changes when it denatures	The active site changes shape irreversibly. The substrate no longer fits. The enzyme won't work.
<b>Describe</b> the lock and key mechanism for enzyme action	The active site of each enzyme is specific to one substrate.

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
<b>Define</b> cell	
<b>Define</b> tissue	
<b>Define</b> organ	
<b>Define</b> organ system	
<b>List</b> the three types of tissue	
<b>Describe</b> the role of bile	
<b>Name</b> the organ where bile is produced	
<b>Name</b> the organs involved in digestion	
<b>Give</b> the function of the small intestine	
<b>List</b> the adaptations of the small intestine	
<b>Name</b> the substance the stomach contains	
<b>Name</b> the part of the digestive system is responsible for reabsorbing water	
<b>Describe</b> the test for starch	
<b>Describe</b> the test for simple sugars (glucose)	
<b>Describe</b> the test for protein	

<b>Describe</b> the test for Lipids (fats)	
What are proteins broken down into?	
What are carbohydrates broken into?	
What are lipids broken down into?	
<b>Define</b> enzyme	
<b>Name</b> the three types of digestive enzyme	
Where is Amylase produced?	
Where are protease enzymes produced?	
Where are lipase enzymes produced?	
<b>Describe</b> what happens to an enzyme when the temperature is too hot.	
<b>Describe</b> how the enzyme changes when it denatures	
<b>Describe</b> the lock and key mechanism for enzyme action	

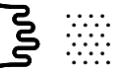
# B3 Organisation and the Digestive System

## Keywords:

 Catalyst: A substance that speeds up the rate of another reaction but is not used up or changed itself

 Enzyme: Biological catalyst (made of protein)

 Metabolism: All the reactions in a cell/organism

 Denature: Change the shape of the active site. Caused by changes in temperature and pH.

 Emulsify: Break up into smaller droplets

## Digestive system:

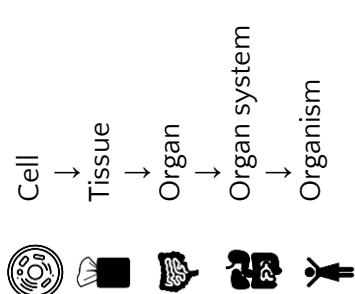
 Stomach: makes acid & churns food

 Liver: Makes bile:  
- neutralises acid  
- emulsifies fats

 Large intestine: absorbs water

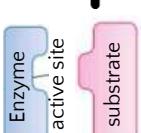
 Small intestine: absorbs nutrients

## Organisation:



	Substrate	Enzyme	Product	
Starch	Amylase		Glucose	Salivary glands, pancreas & small intestine
Protein	Protease		Amino acids	Stomach, pancreas & small intestine
Lipids	Lipases		Fatty acids & glycerol	Pancreas & small intestine

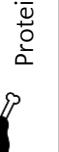
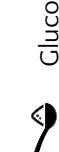
## Enzyme action - like a lock and key:



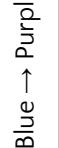
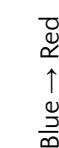
Each substrate needs its own enzyme so the active site is the right shape



## Food tests:



## Making digestion efficient:



temp too high  
→ enzymes denature

temp too low  
→ reaction slows down

Note: different enzymes need different pHs

Keywords	Substrate	Enzyme	Product	Where enzyme is produced	pH																				
Catalyst	A substance that speeds up the rate of another reaction but is not used up or changed itself	Starch	Amylase - a carbohydrase	Salivary glands, pancreas & small intestine	7																				
Enzyme	A biological catalyst	Protein	Trypsin - a protease	Stomach, pancreas & small intestine	3																				
Substrate	Molecule(s) acted on by a catalyst	Lipids	Lipases	Pancreas & small intestine	8																				
Active Site	The site on enzymes where the reactants bind																								
Denature	Change the shape of the active site																								
Metabolism	The sum of all the reactions in a cell or the body																								
Bile	Made in the liver and stored in the gall bladder. It neutralises stomach acid and emulsifies fats.																								
<p><b>B3 Organisation and the Digestive System</b></p>																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Molecule to be tested</th> <th>Food test</th> <th>Positive result</th> <th>Negative result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Protein</td> <td>Biuret solution</td> <td>Purple</td> <td>Stays blue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lipids (fats)</td> <td>Ethanol</td> <td>Milky white suspension</td> <td>Clear solution</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Starch</td> <td>Iodine</td> <td>Blue / black</td> <td>Stays orange</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Glucose</td> <td>Benedict's solution &amp; heat</td> <td>Red</td> <td>Stays blue</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Molecule to be tested	Food test	Positive result	Negative result	Protein	Biuret solution	Purple	Stays blue	Lipids (fats)	Ethanol	Milky white suspension	Clear solution	Starch	Iodine	Blue / black	Stays orange	Glucose	Benedict's solution & heat	Red	Stays blue
Molecule to be tested	Food test	Positive result	Negative result																						
Protein	Biuret solution	Purple	Stays blue																						
Lipids (fats)	Ethanol	Milky white suspension	Clear solution																						
Starch	Iodine	Blue / black	Stays orange																						
Glucose	Benedict's solution & heat	Red	Stays blue																						

## B4 – Organising Animals and Plants

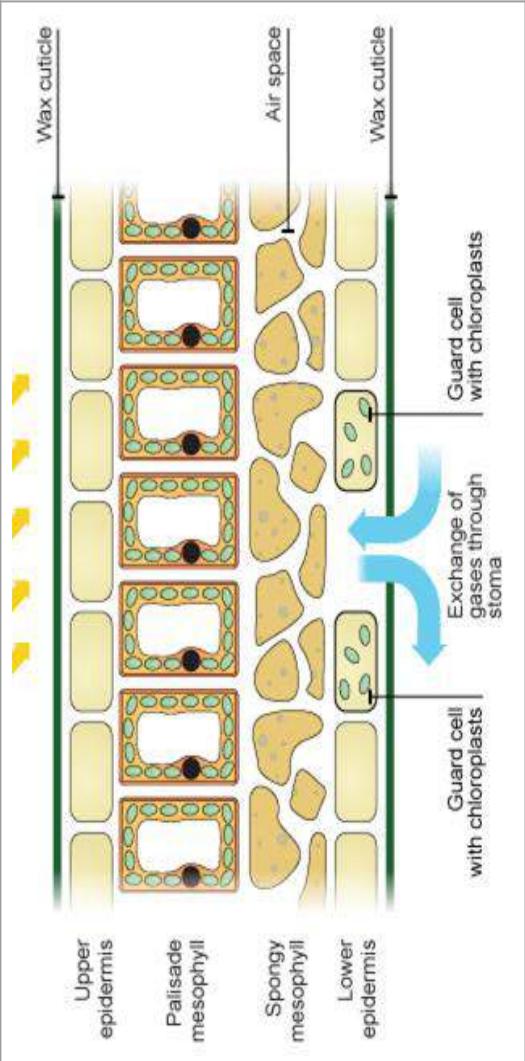
Question	Answer
<b>List</b> the four components of blood	Red blood cells, white blood cells, platelets, plasma.
<b>State</b> the function of red blood cells	Carry oxygen.
<b>State</b> the 3 functions of white blood cells.	Engulf pathogens, make antitoxins, make antibodies
<b>State</b> the function of platelets	Clot the blood.
<b>State</b> the function of plasma	Transports substances around the body.
<b>Name</b> the three types of blood vessel	Artery, vein, capillary.
<b>Describe</b> the structure of an artery	Thick walls, lots of elastic tissue, small lumen.
<b>State</b> the function of an artery	Carries oxygenated blood at high pressure, away from the heart.
<b>Describe</b> the structure of a vein	Thin walls, small amounts of elastic tissue, large lumen, valves to prevent backflow.
<b>State</b> the function of a vein	Carries deoxygenated blood at a low pressure towards the heart.
<b>Describe</b> the structure of a capillary	Small lumen, walls one cell thick.
<b>State</b> the function of a capillary	Links arteries and veins and to help with diffusion
<b>List</b> the 4 chambers in the heart	Right atrium, right ventricle, left atrium, left ventricle
<b>Describe</b> where are the 2 atria found	At the top of the heart.
<b>Describe</b> where the two ventricles are found	At the bottom of the heart.
<b>State</b> which side of the heart pumps oxygenated blood?	Left.
<b>State</b> which side of the heart pumps deoxygenated blood?	Right.
<b>State</b> the function of the valves in the heart	To stop the blood flowing backwards.
<b>Name</b> the blood vessel that takes deoxygenated blood to the lungs	Pulmonary artery.

<b>Name</b> the blood vessel through which oxygenated blood is pumped to the body	Aorta.
<b>Explain</b> why the human circulatory system is called a double circulation system.	Our circulatory system is split into two loops. One loop takes blood to the lungs, the other takes blood to the body.
<b>List</b> 3 methods of treating cardiovascular diseases.	Drugs (statins), mechanical devices (stents, pacemakers, artificial valves/hearts) and transplants.
<b>Define</b> coronary heart disease	The narrowing of coronary arteries due to a buildup of fat. This reduces the amount of oxygen reaching the heart and can cause heart attacks.
<b>Name</b> 4 plant organs	Roots, stem, leaves, flowers
<b>Name</b> 3 tissues in a leaf	Upper/lower epidermis, palisade mesophyll, spongy mesophyll
<b>State</b> the function of the xylem	Transport water and mineral ions from the roots to the leaves
<b>State</b> the function of the phloem	Transport dissolved sugars from the leaves using translocation.
<b>Define</b> stomata?	Pores (holes) on the underside of a leaf. Controlled by guard cells.
<b>Define</b> transpiration	Evaporation of water via the stomata
<b>List</b> 4 factors that affect the rate of transpiration	Light, temperature, wind, humidity.

<u>Question</u>	<u>Answer</u>
List the four components of blood	
State the function of red blood cells	
State the 3 functions of white blood cells.	
State the function of platelets	
State the function of plasma	
Name the three types of blood vessel	
Describe the structure of an artery	
State the function of an artery	
Describe the structure of a vein	
State the function of a vein	
Describe the structure of a capillary	
State the function of a capillary	
List the 4 chambers in the heart	
Describe where are the 2 atria are found	
Describe where the two ventricles are found	
State which side of the heart pumps oxygenated blood?	
State which side of the heart pumps deoxygenated blood?	

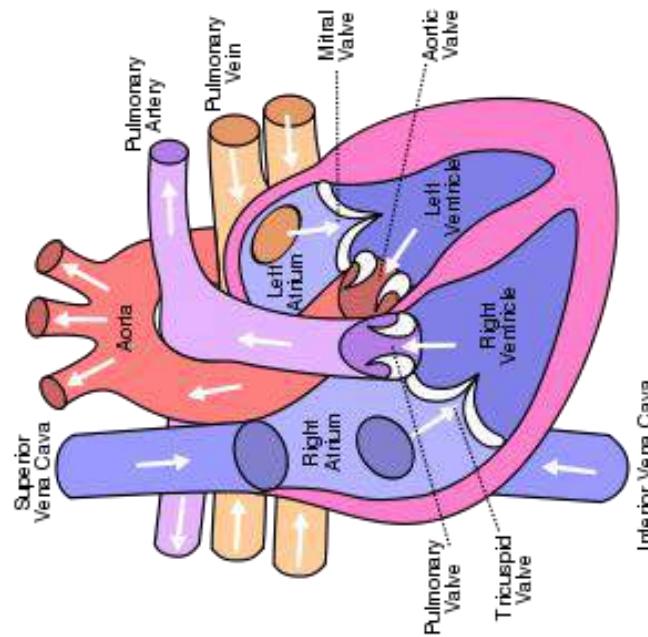
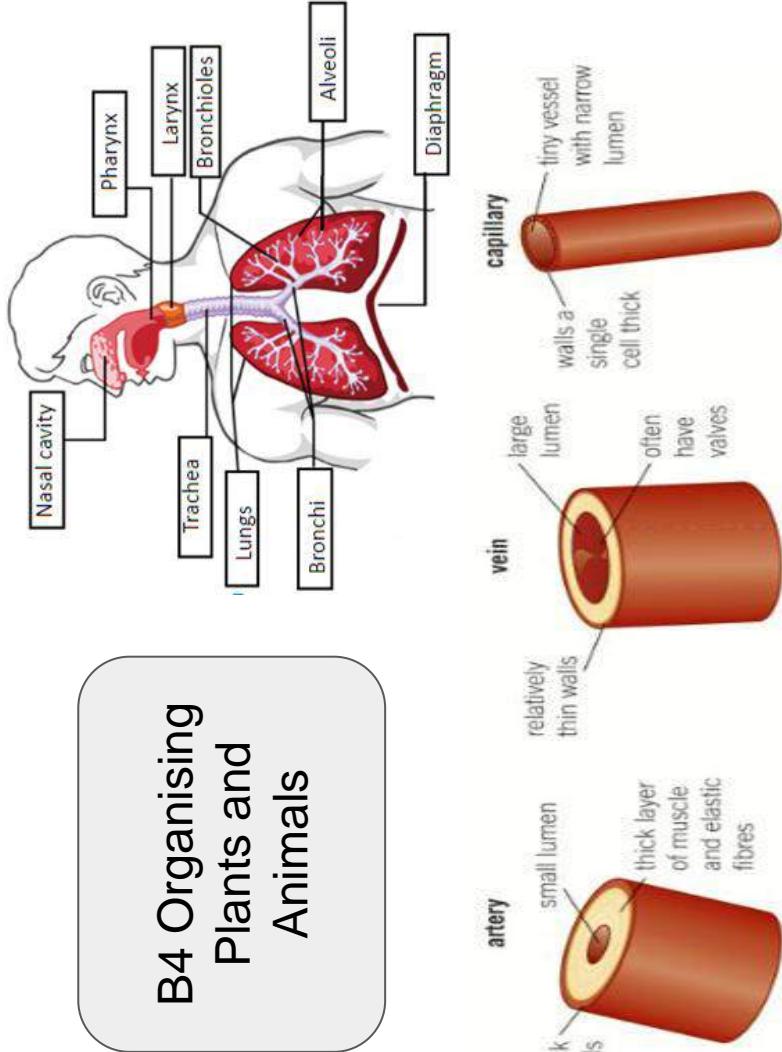
<b>State</b> the function of the valves in the heart	
<b>Name</b> the blood vessel that takes deoxygenated blood to the lungs	
<b>Name</b> the blood vessel through which oxygenated blood is pumped to the body	
<b>Explain</b> why the human circulatory system is called a double circulation system.	
<b>List</b> 3 methods of treating cardiovascular diseases.	
<b>Define</b> coronary heart disease	
<b>Name</b> 4 plant organs	
<b>Name</b> 3 tissues in a leaf	
<b>State</b> the function of the xylem	
<b>State</b> the function of the phloem	
<b>Define</b> stomata?	
<b>Define</b> transpiration	
<b>List</b> 4 factors that affect the rate of transpiration	

## Cross section of a leaf



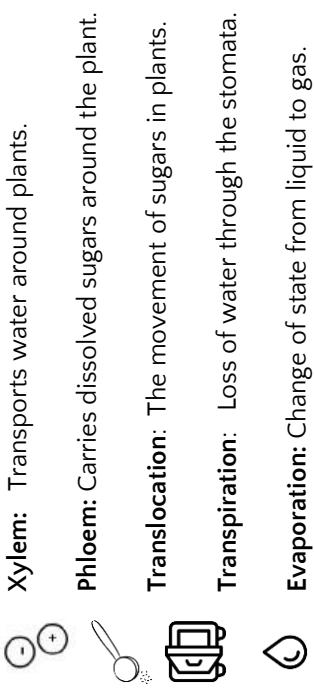
## B4 Organising Plants and Animals

Keywords	
Arteries	Blood vessels that carry blood away from the heart.
Veins	Blood vessels that carry blood to the heart.
Capillaries	The smallest blood vessels where exchange occurs.
Xylem	Transports water around the plant.
Phloem	Carries dissolved sugars around the plant.
Translocation	The movement of sugars from the leaves to the rest of the plant through the phloem.
Transpiration	The loss of water vapour from the leaves of plants through the stomata.

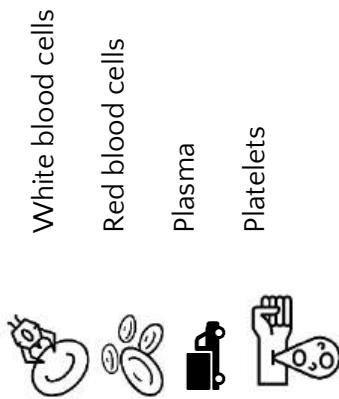


# B4 Organising plants and animals

## Keywords:



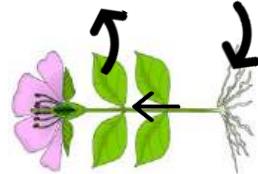
## The blood:



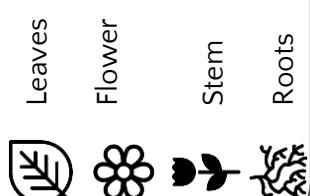
## Blood vessels:



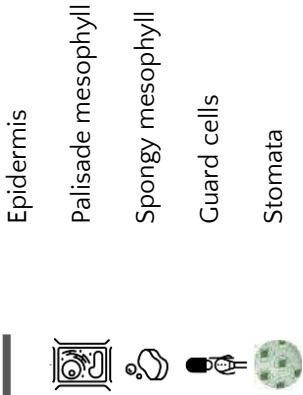
## Transpiration stream:



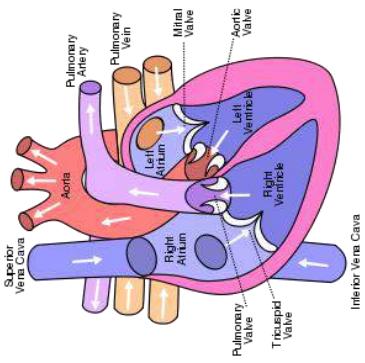
## Plant organs:



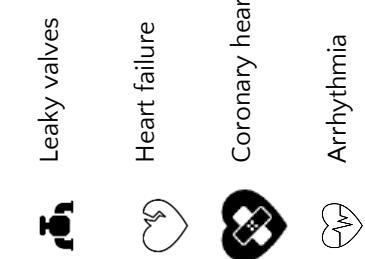
## Leaf structure:



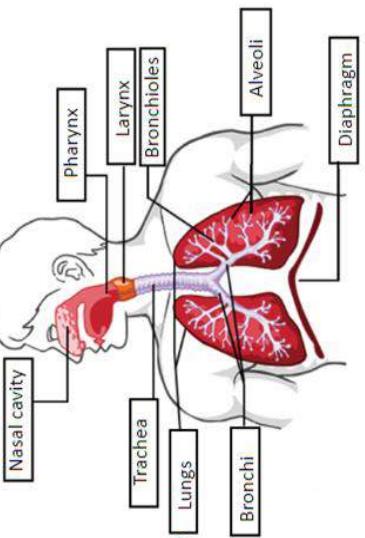
## The heart:



## Heart issues:



## Gas exchange





# **SPORT**

## **(BTEC)**

# Components of Fitness

## Physical Fitness

1. **B**ody Composition
2. **A**erobic Endurance
3. **S**trength (Muscular)
4. **S**peed
5. **F**lexibility
6. **M**uscular Endurance

## Skill - related Fitness

1. **C**o-ordination
2. **R**eaction time
3. **A**gility
4. **B**alance
5. **P**ower

# Principles of Training

**F**  
**I**  
**T**  
**T**

**Frequency** – How often do you train? (How many times a week)

**Intensity** – How hard do you train? (Heart rate/pyramid, BPM, BORG scale RPE)

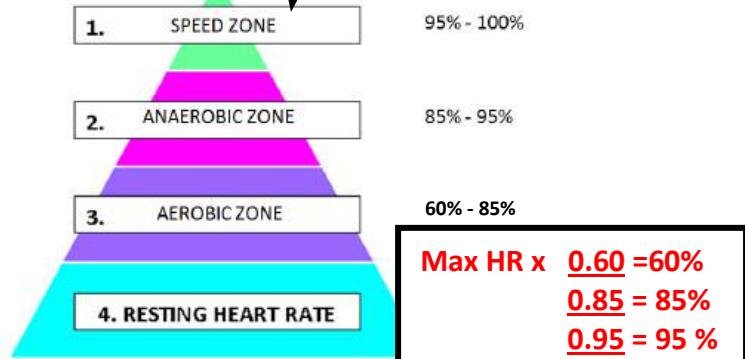
**Time** – How long you train for? (min. 30mins)

**Type** – What type of training method (e.g. weight, circuit, interval...?)

# Exercise Intensity

$$220 - \text{Age} = \text{Max HR}$$

## Training Pyramid



$$\text{Max HR} \times \begin{array}{l} 0.60 = 60\% \\ 0.85 = 85\% \\ 0.95 = 95\% \end{array}$$

## BORG Scale – Rating of Perceived Exertion (RPE)

6	No exertion
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	Light
12	
13	
14	Somewhat hard
15	
16	
17	Hard (heavy)
18	
19	Very hard
20	Maximal exertion

$$\text{RPE} \times 10 = \text{Heart rate bpm}$$

E.g Level 13 x 10 = 130bpm

**Specificity** – training specific to the individual needs of athlete (Sport, Position, Component of fitness, Age, Gender)

**Progressive Overload** – Make training gradually harder so body gradually improves and adapts (increase FREQUENCY/INTENSITY/TIME)

**Adaptation** – Body adapts in response to training (gets stronger because of strength training etc.)

**Rest and Recovery** – Allows adaptation to take place and to avoid injuries due to fatigue/tiredness (have rest days)

**Reversibility** – Body will reverse back if training is stopped for a prolonged time (illness, injury, and motivation)

**Variation** – Training must be varied to avoid boredom (use different TYPES of training methods)

# Training Methods

**Warm up** - Pulse raiser, stretches, joint mobilisation

**Cool down** – Pulse lowering, Static stretches, Developmental stretches (PNF)

## Flexibility training

1. **Static Stretching** – Active (you), Passive (someone/thing else)
2. **Ballistic Stretching** – bouncing, actions
3. **PNF Stretching** – stretch, hold, tension, stretch further

## Strength, muscular endurance and power training

1. **Free weights** – Sets, reps, barbell, dumbbell
2. **Circuit Training** – stations
3. **Plyometric** – bouncing, throwing, jumping

## Aerobic Endurance Training

1. **Continuous training** – non-stop 30 mins
2. **Fartlek Training** – ‘Speed play’, slow, medium, fast/different terrain
3. **Interval Training** – work, rest, work, rest

## Speed Training

1. **Hollow Sprint** - broken up by ‘hollow’ lower level work
2. **Acceleration Sprints** - jogging to striding and finally to sprinting at maximum speed.
3. **Interval Training** -- work, rest, work, rest

Fitness tests over the page

# Fitness Tests

Component of Fitness	Fitness test		Advantages	Disadvantages
Body Composition	<b>Body Mass Index (BMI)</b> $\text{BMI} = \frac{\text{Weight (kg)}}{\text{Height (m)} \times \text{Height (m)}}$		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy to carry out</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Results can be misleading as muscles weighs more than fat</li> </ul>
	<b>Bioelectrical Impedance Analysis (BIA)</b> BIA = electricity passed through body from WRIST to ANKLE. Measures the resistance from muscle and fat		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quick and gives instant results</li> <li>Can be repeated over time with no bad effects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Needs expensive equipment</li> </ul>
	<b>Sum of Skinfolds</b> Use CALLIPERS to measure skin on the BICEP, TRICEP, SHOULDER BLADE and HIP. Add measurements together and use to the JACKSON-POLLOCK nomogram (4 lines)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides accurate percentages of body fat</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Needs specialist equipment</li> <li>Problems with people revealing bare skin</li> </ul>
Aerobic Endurance	<b>Multi Stage Fitness Test (MST/Bleep test)</b> Cones/Lines 20m apart, run in-between to the sound of a beep. <b>Gradually gets faster.</b> Longer you can keep up the higher the level		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can test a large group at once</li> <li>Tests to maximum effort</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practice can affect score</li> <li>If outside environment may affect</li> <li>Scores can be subjective</li> </ul>
	<b>Forestry Step Test</b> Step/ bench- 33cm for females and 40cm for males. Step up and down for 5 minutes to a metronome. (90bpm/22.5steps a min). Record pulse and compare to table		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low cost</li> <li>Can be performed inside or outside</li> <li>Can test on your own</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>People may struggle to keep with the stepping pace on metronome</li> </ul>
Speed	<b>35m sprint test</b> Sprint from one line/cone to another in a straight line over 35m. Record time and compare to normative data		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Little equipment so cheap to run</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human error when timing can affect results</li> </ul>
Strength	<b>Grip dynamometer</b> 3 attempts, squeeze grip dynamometer measure result in Kg or KgW.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Simple and easy test</li> <li>Lots of normative data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be adjusted for hand size which may affect results</li> </ul>
Flexibility	<b>Sit and Reach test</b> Both feet against the sit and reach box, reach forward and measure result in centimetres		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Well known test</li> <li>Quick and easy to perform</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>measures lower back &amp; hamstrings only</li> <li>length of arms and legs affect results</li> </ul>
Muscular Endurance	<b>Sit up and press up tests</b> Count how many sit ups or press-ups completed in 1 minute		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quick and easy</li> <li>Little equipment</li> <li>Large groups at once</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arguments of correct technique can affect results</li> </ul>
Agility	<b>Illinois Agility test</b> Cones set up as in the image, lie face down on the floor at the start, measure time to complete course in seconds		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cheap and easy to conduct</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human error with timing can affect results</li> <li>Weather or surface conditions can affect results</li> </ul>
Power	<b>Vertical Jump test</b> Stand side on to wall reach up and mark/set the measure. Standing jump as high as possible touching wall. Measure between two marks/measures		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quick and easy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technique can affect result as need to jump and mark wall</li> </ul>